T H E GEOMANCIE of Mailter Christo-

pher Cattan Gentleman.

With the Wheele of Pythagoras:

A Booke no lesse pleasant and recreatine, then of a wittie invention to know all things past present, and to come.

Newly corrected, and enlarged, with many necessarie and profitable additions.

Translated out of French into our English tongue:
By Francis Sparry.



Printed by E. A. for Edward White, and are to be folde at his Shop neere the little North doore of Saint Paules Church, at the Signe of the Gun.

I nom Ganter



To the Lord Nicot Lord of Bosnay, and of Chesney, one of the Kinges Counsaile, and Maister of the Requests of the Housbolde.



Y good Lord after the creation of thinges of this would, see the Habilithmet of them in their couries and places, Cod having made man like wroth bir owner femblance, and alformalike with the beholder of this great work, by and by he left wroth him to feruent a will and defire; continually to feach out thinges

that he could neuer be put from that de fire, by any difficultieor wearineffe, how hard or fecret focuer the thinges that hee fought for were: and then perceiving himselfeso be prouided of a spirit, which made him capable of the understanding of the workemanship of his God, hath indenoured himselfetosearch out things supernaturall, & abone him, and also the intelligence of those thinger which bee under their powers. Wherefore having found by discourse that there befoure Elements and foueraigne Princes, each one of them hauing a feuerall quallitie, and being privately in the other things proper and domeflick : and that by the conjunction of them, all things do proceede, yet euericone in his owneaspect and qualitie, whereby they be governed under one or other of these Princes, He hath at the beginning entred fo farre, that he hath difcouered the essence, constitution, and mixture of the moste part of things made, the proportions, conveinces & differences of them, & the being & progreile of the faculties thereof, to what effects they do come, bringing forth the caufes and reasons so manifelt, that they cannot be disproved. From this degree hee is mounted vp to the knowledge of the Combination and number of the ccleftiall Orbes, the movements and refolutions thereof, the powers and influences of the Planets and Starres, and the particuler domination which each of them bath by it lelfe over fome of thefe things inferiors and finally, by the divine capacitie and



The Epiftle Dedicatorie.

comprehension which is in him, prefenting himfelfe in his fairle euen all alike, and feeing that all which is inclosed in them, is so tempered by a correspondence of nature, that thosethinges which be farre diftant of quality, doe come altogether to make an univerfall harmony and beautic of this great engine, hee hath comprehended the dignities established among it thinges, and the dominations and ferutudes, which God by his meruallous wildome hathordained fro their very creation, or hathbrought together & placed in their live, the taufes & combination therof fo farre, that by wildome and natural magicke he hath coinprehended them. Now being to provident and curious of his life (as it is daily feene) he applyech all his indendurs thefe corb modities and viages. Sometime discouring v promite pure and fimple working of the Stars, sometime applying them to the science which may be under each of these foure Elements as Tiromancie, Acromancies Hidromancie, and Geomancie. Sometime with Afralegie it felfe, comming to neare vnto himfelfe as may be by the Phylosophying your the compilation, lines and propersion of the handes, or of the body and vilage. From whence proceedeth Chiromancie, Metropas copie, & Phyliognomie, & wling in al thefe the reasons most enident & profound of nature-voon the receptinces or principles that he may possible, and fuch as one may reasonably say (that if the effect of the causes which be wrought for, do take no place)it is not the fault of the worker. but an act of the plaine divine puillance, difpenfing those profperous causes, to bring effects which bee attributed vinothem naturall and properative professions of the Pythonists, Sorcerers Southfaiers J'iffards, Dininers by the bowels of beaftes, Witches Prophets, Inwerations, false Prophets, and others of that rabble, of whome the writers as well divine as prophane, doeoften times makemention in many and fundrie waies, neither the profession of that old Woman of Beloguis in Italie, of whome your honor bath many times heard spoken of which gaue answere of things past, and of thinges to come, by the fundriemooning of foure paire of tongues. For all thefe be fo vaine and falle , shattheir 's greatabuleis quite contrarievato our Christian Religion ; and for that caufe not onely banished, but also abhominable with great curfes and paines . But asfor the other afore food

The Epiffle Dedicatorie.

ken of they confilt either in things fo generall , that there is not thing created, but it hath fomething of them, and they do prace tile in fomething, they doeprefent as the foure first be, or elfe in particulars or partes deuided, and go no further then to the parte which the caufe requireth, as ye fee by the two lall, and therfore they doe never palle farre from the contemplation of the nature of the thinger created fuch as it hath pleafed God the maker to give voto them; which thing hath beene fo well receiued and effeemed by many old and young excellent perforages that they have thought good to imploy their time, and take the paintesto leaue vnto vs in writing, thofeshings, which they have found feattered here & there, and that which they have mended by their fludie, as touching Geometer, which lay long time obfoureand unperfit, by the ignorance & railineffe of those which having no experience of Aftrologie, enterprifed by their flournelle to meddle therein t but amongft all other Christopher Cattan a Gentleman (& man of armes in the Champion Countrie of the Lord Thundeparted)being wife, and practifed in the Sciences which belong thereunto, bath brought & put it into her perfection : At leaft wife, he hath come fo neare tothe touchftone thereof, that as yet all his dopings profper: which hath given mee occasion to desire the same by a Booke thereof ginen vnto me by a friend of mine, to ouer-looke from the one end voto the other, and to publish the same, and to put it into mens handes, &c by this meaner, in matterrotearnelt to eine occasion of honest pastimes, pleasure de retreation, And I had done this long time erenow, had it not been disough the ignorance in this Artewhich wasin him that to der the Coppy atmy bandes: by meanes of whose ignorance therewere a thousand faults. Which to amend, and as much as in preyas possible to pluck out, I had as much or more paine then if I had invented and disposed the worke it felfe.

But neuerthelesse, I have done what I can to the vimost of my power, to take away the faultes , and to reffore it to the former cltate, & have also added therunto many figures as touching Astrologie, serving much to the matter, and have Abrought it into a language more easie to bee vinderstood then

The Epifile Dedicatorie.

then the first Coppy was swherein it was verified fedres in many places difficult and mayined; and more Italian then French, by reason that the Author thereof was of that nation, and spake Italian, and but little practized in our French.

Batnow my Lord, the worke being fuels, that it dedicatesh it falfer to you, be fam as which doe a laware, and hase foundly & well taken the end of logs groundly for the family of the f

haue written of. And that I end praying God to keepe you, and give you his grace, and vato me your Servan.

> Amberia (1975) And Color (1975)

> > The



The Epistle to the Reader.



Emle Reader It is not needefull to give ynto you any more exprellie the vaderflanding of the wittie, ingenious and futtlette of this Science : for of it felfe it is aflociated with fuch a gentlessfloor (print y that no man consecuent with the latter of the con-

man can attaine with it, while the luce of a good birth, and which is mot of gentle heart. Porthinges gentle-pretious and lightfome, cannot bee defired but of gentle courages, which gireth me occasion greatly to commend Fortune; which high them for famourished wroth one, to take me, preferred vanto her by a friend offmine; at a work full better the mean forward to the defence the inclination which I do for much be are van to things worthy, and devaluate to doe pleafure and ferrise to all perfons of good fiprints, and definition of the things; with them correspondent.

And although that I be one of the liaft of those, who we aludious man might give reported, for stuch a good thing as this, worke doth present the for. I am fine a shear a will lot each man of good finish; which is the line my hand a which will be can be a supplied to the study of the shear and the study of the shear and th

The manner how to prattife Geomancie.

NOw as to those things which doe touch the practise of Geomacie (for the speculation therof is persectly trea-

. To the Reader

ted of in the firft booke of this worke, is very caffe, knowing that inthe focond Books lice contained the twelve houfer of the Zodiacke, the declaration whereof is declared at large inthe night and thittie Chapter of the first Booke, e. sucreone whereof containeth the questions and demaunds whichmay be ordinarily required, and may be propounded mall shinges doubtfull and vaccraine. If therefore afterthat the figure hath bene made according to thy demaund, thou wouldest knowe whether it shall come to good effect or not, you must first feeke out the house , and the number in the order of the demandes where thy que-Rion flaudeth and is contained . Then keeping the two numbers in your minde, the one of the house , and the other of the demandes, have recourse vnto the figure formed of tweluefigures two witneffes and a ludger and taking the first (according to the order and course which shall be exolde you in the first Booke) you shall examine according as ve Chall finde in the first house the thinges making to your demaund, be they good or ill : and fo fhall ye do of all theother figures , each one according to his house, order and degree. Afterwardes you shall looke to the general rules of this Atte conteined in the third Booke, by the which. with the kn wledgeand practife which you may have of Afrelegie, and thy owne good wit, thou mayeft judgethe faide figure, and fo shall you knowe this Science.

Aunbridgement of the fignification of the twelve benfes

But for sinuch as the discourse of these houses, contained in the scoon dhouses weithlong. For the easier keeping of them in memorie, I thought it good here to shridge them to you, after the manner of Afronomers, and the Mathematical Profession of the Ludicial Heroscopes and Afronomer.

The first house.

The first house is commonly called the Horoscope or Augle of the Orient, and his ascendant signifiest all the beginnings

Tothe Reader.

beginnings of life, and of all workes.

The fecond bould.

The second house is the succedent of the Angle of the Orient, and fignifieth substance, traffickes, ritches, and other thinges necessarile for the life.

The third, which is the Cadent from the Angle of the Orient fignificth, brothers, Sifters, Coufins, Kintfolkes, and affociates, Iudges and Prelates.

The fourth called the Angle of the earth, or the septentrional, hath significations of Fathers and Mothers, possessions, Heretages, houses, treasures hid, and things secret.

The fift, which is the fucedent of the Angle of the fepgentrional, otherwife called the good fortun, fignifieth infants, daughters, Nephews, and their inclination, melliges emballiges, and profit of Heringers.

The fixe, which is the Cadent from the Angle of the feptentionall, called the il fortune, fignifies banishments, bondages, ficknelles, falle accufations & witnelles.

The leavest beside.

The feauenth, called the Angle of the Occident, fignifieth mariages, weddings, women, quarrelles, warres, and things loft.

The eight, which is the fuce dent from the Angle of the Occident, other wife called the houle of death, fignifieth headingle, fadnelle, enemies, long torments, imprifonment, and the qualitie of death.

Theninth, which is the Cadent from the Angle of the Octident, other wife called the house of God, fignifictur, ovyages, naugations, faith, Religion ceremonies, ciumation, draws, wonder, and token of God wrath.

The

To the Reader.

The tenth koufe.

The tenth, called the heart of Heaven, or the Meridionall Angle, fignifieth homours, dignities, & governments of Kings, and of great Lords.

The elementh house.

The elementh, which is the fuccedent of the Angle, meridional, otherwife called the good Angell, fignifieth amietie, company, good admentures, fauour, aide and fuccour.

The twelf elowfe.

The twelfe, which is the Cadent of the fuccedent of the Meridional Angle, otherwife called the euill fpirit, fignifieth, fecret enemies, prifons, captiues, vegeances, treafons, decrites, horfes to be folde, and the end of a perfon.

An advertisement.

Thefe be the fignifications and properties, which the twelve houses of heaven have; which I thought good here to flew viito you brieflie, to the end that you may the more eafily comprehend them, and keepethem in your minde, and that you may quickly knowe, in which of the houses the question that is propounded to you is contained, to the end to have a prefent refolution : not that I would thereby that you should fay, and inferre, or affirme, to stay vppon this as a thing certaine and vndoubted. For to beleeve fo. and to give too much confidence therein, or, if the thinges come to paffe, as the figure doth fhew, (for it cannot be, but in fo many demaundes , fomeof them will come to effect) to make it as it were a confequent, it were an error, and directly against the first commundement of God, by whom , all supertitious and vndesereet observations bee forbidden, & tohim appertaineth all honour & glorie, who cans when it pleafeth him, dispose, change, and alter the effects ofthings profeeroust whereupon this Science, and Arte, was founded, as the Authour of this worke hath protefted in many places, that in making this worke, his intent was to none other purpole, but by things wittie & wel fprited, to giue pleasure & recreation to the studious and louers of

To the Reader.

this Arteand Science, And amongst other (Mounsteur de Thais departed)his Lord and Maifter verie desirous , and expert in this Arte, with a large argument to open & fharpen a good spirite, and exercise the Science of Astrologie & other Sciences therunto belonging : & by these means to know the fecret forces, properties, effectes, and vertues of things of nature, to be fo variable and divers, as they be fubiect to divers and variable Starres and images celeftiall . And how, by the divers natures and influences which the Planets and Statres have with their lights (meaning the celetial mooning) do caufe in thefe inferiour things, which bee particularly vnder their dominion , particular vertues, fome one more then another, be they lumane, terreine, aquatical, or airie. But some of them do abound with fecret vertues and properties, by the influence of fundry . flarres, which be of more greater effect & ftrength, when that the elemental qualities of thefe things be nor repugnant or contrary against them.

And to the end that ye may the better vnderstand this An example, reason, I will give you examples of all the Planets in their order and degrees, I outhing the properties and vertues which they do give into sundry things here in earth, more then vatooi here.

First we see by common experience before our cies, that Issees stone, the Issees by force of the Planet Saturars, hath vertue to mitigate Kennts of the flesh, and to stanch bloud, comming at the nose, or at any other part of the body of man.

By the influence of the Planet Inpiter, the lacint flone lacinth, hath property to defend against thundering t wherefore those which haucheretolore written, do say, that it is good that a man do beare it about him.

Likewife the Corrall and the Calculusy be of like effect, Corrall, which commeth to them by the particular influence of In-Calculusy piter and Densit. Imputer given allowering to Sages to with \$\frac{y}{2}\$.

And the Palfer.

Some write, that the Eagle is Subject to the Sunne, and Eagle.

fome fay to Impites and from Impiter he hath this proper-

2 tie,

ev, that he is never burt by thunder, but by the influence of the Sunne fle hath a meruailous propertie, which is, to be

TacinG

Lady of all other birdes, and to be feared of them, and to have more clearer fight then any other bird: yeathe feathers of the Fagie doe eat and confirme the feathers of other birdes, if they be mixed together. The lacinal by the influence of the Sunne, vnto whom theis particularly fubleft and to funiter likewife, hath this propettie , thatifa man beare it about him, and that it do never fo little touch the flesh it preserveth against all venome, and against all enill vapours and corruptions of the ayre, and dooth alfo comfort the heart and the spirit; and further, maketh perfons verie amiable and well willing. The properties of Mirabelan be infinite, they conferue and preferue the life of all

those which doe oftentimes eat therof, they prolong youth

and ftrengthen the spirits and fences of man, and give good.

memorie-comfort the flomacke, and lighten the heart; all thefe vertues and properties come by the influence of fa-# ! piter, and Mercurie, asmany wife and learned men hauewritten. The vertue of Colidone and Maffick, by the nature which they have of Inpiter and Mars, purge the humour melancholike, or elfe by the Starre called the Lyons heart, or Starre Royall. The Topas and the Traffle, have power of Chastitie and to subdue the flesh , and to make them lightfome which bearethe & Se this vertue they have by the nature of Mars & Venus, or of the Starre called Alobus. or Crowne septentrionall . The Amaiift, and the hearbe called Allrologia or Sarafina , have force to make faire colour, & quicken the spirit of them which beare them, & & they also drine away wicked spirits and this their vertue commeth of the nature of Inniter & Mart or of the flat

called the Scorpions heart . The Saffron hath power for to

quicken the foirits and the vertue thereof peirceth by and

fubtilinature, bright and fweete finelling. The Mirres En-

by to the heart, prouoking laughter and merines; and they fay, that thefe properties come by the influence of the fun vnto whome it is subject, from whom thee is avded by his

Tothe Reader.

sence Balme, Alors and Spikmard, be fubicat vato the Sun It is further faid, that Golde, by the nature which he hath of the Sunne, hatha vertue to comforte and lightfome the heart, and is alfothining; alfo the Sunne giveth vertue to the Carbuncle to thine by night, and to be a remedie against venome; Whofoener touch the hearbe called Pions, that Pionv. which is the male, he shall be defended from the falling fickneffe, which cometh by the influence of the Sunne. unto whom this hearb is Subject, by the vertue which the Sunne hath in Gingersifit be eaten in meate, it is good against the weakenesse of the stomack and vomiting. Those Ginger bealts which be subiect to the Sunne, and take vertue ordinarily from him, be commonly villanous and angrie, defiring Lordship, and to have dominion over others: amogst whom the Lyon is more then the others, the Cockedril,& the Bull. And as one flarre hath more influence then another yoon any beafter other thing, to hath that thing, receiuing that influence, more excellencie then the other things or Beafts fubieft vnto that Planet.

And markeshow commeth it that the Lyon feareth, and Hiethfrom a Cocke, and yet both lubiect vnto the Sunne? There is also akinde of a Jacin & called the Crifolite, & is Crifolite, like vnto a greenish colour, and bath his vertue, partie of the Sunner wherefore it is good against frensie and the melancholic humor, & against all fantalies and wicked fights. The flone which is in the Eagles neaft , amongst The flone in the other vertues, it is maruelous good for the trauel of wo-the Eagles men, if that in their trauel they be touched therwith, which commeth by the vertue of Venns & Luna. Rafisfaith, that he prooued it, and Plinie, and all other writers fay, that the flone Agatte by the dominion which it hath of Mercury

helpeth the fight of them which beare it, and maketh them speake wel & deliberately, & it is also good against poison. And Mercury for the influence which he gineth voto fome bealtes which be var er his dominion, as Dogs. Apes, Foxes, and fuch other beafts, they be meruailous fubtill &c wilve. The Moone giueth fuch vertue to the ftone, which

¥

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

is found in Arabia called the Selenite, of the which, both Plinie & Solon do fpeak, that within the body of this flone the Moone fheweth her felfe, & increafeth & decreafeth according to the course of the heaven. The Cats also have this property by the fubication that the Moone hath oner them that their eie brows do increase or decrease each day according to the course of the Moone & her aspects which thing is dayly feen to him that lifteth to fee the experience therof. The Moone hath like dominion over many things and especially things white, and green, and of metalles, ouer filuer; and for this cause the trees , in the increase and decrease of the Moone, to shead out, and also restrain their force or humortalfo all Birds which line in rivers and watrieplaces be fubielt vnto the Moone. And likewise the Camelion, whose property is, to change and alter her colour according voto thething that is next voto it . There be many other properties very great and maruelous, and many excellent qualities, which the Planets & principals Starres, being in the Circles of Heaven, do give & dispose vnto the inferiour things in order by the wil of GOD the creator, which we may speake of, and recite (after the great Authors: of the which I have taken thefe, Pling, Ariffolle, Albert the great, Soline, Mela, Straben, Elian, and others, as well auntient, asfor our time, which have written as well of the nature of things as of Regions, and of the scituations of places) but that I feare wee should flay too long ouer this snatter. Also the suntient Philosophers and Astrologians confidering the diversand contrary effects of thefe influences, which the Planets and Starres doe cause in things of nature by the moouement & courfe, have given voto them duers qualities, & likewife enmity and friendfhip amongeilthemfelues on fuch wife, that o and ? be enemies to FIN & P be friends: and @ likewife, all the other Planets be friends vnto 4: of only excepted , which is enemy voto all, but onely to Pay and Pbe friends with Orand his enemies are o. V and a : Pis friend vnto al fauing to bithis ir the enmity & friendship which is amongst the Planets,

To the Reader.

and that is the cause why there is discord or accord in the figures of Geomaner, which obtain & have fignification, as is largely thewed by althis Books which thing being thus, wemust of necessity conclude & fay, that those things that be under the order and gouernment of thefe ftarres or Planets must by naturall inclination be friendes or foes voto those that be under subiection of another Planet or Signe. or Constellation, according to the conformitie or enmittee which is between the Starres governing those things. And this enmity is greater & more stronger when between the natures and qualities of the Planets to whom they be fubiect, there is a great repugnancie. And contrariwife, the amitie is the hetter, when the conformity is great amongst the Planets: all which thing extendeth afwell vnto man as bealt. True it is, that men being of a francke and liberall wilsalthough they feele in themfelues this repugnance and inclination, they may by grace withftand it. But Beaftes which be deprived & exempted out of this priviled ge, they yeeld themselves to be governed by the naturall juclination on, and put the fame in effect as much as they can : and the like do herbes & plants. As touching the amitie and good will which is amongst men, the Astrologians doe fay, yea Prolomy their Prince, that thosemen, which in the time of their natinitie have one very figne for their afcendent, flul willingly loue together. And likewife those which have O and n in one figne wil love together. They further fay, that those which have one very signe for gonernor in their natiuities that ingendreth between them a natural loue, and conformitie of nature, And although that this be one verie Planet sit is alfo fufficient if there were two fo that they were frieds, & not foes, or els be in one good afpect; which thing you may know, in making the figure of the nativitie of the one and of the other. And this also maketh much to their conformitie, that is, if that the parte of Fortune bee in one Signe or House, and that the House or Signe where @ shalbe in the nativitie of theone, bein good a spect to theotherefor according as they have more or lelle of these conditions,

and

To the Reader.

ditions fo fhall the the natural love bemore or leffe that that he between the twhich is the caufe that a. men having to do in one very matter the one wil beare great love & affection to the other, & corrariwife the other will hate him & yet no cause why between thet which thing may come, for that in their nativities their fignes afcendants werecotrarie in quality, & of contrarie triplicitie, and the planets Lords of their nativities, cotraries & enemies as @ & Din & & divers figns & that they of the one nativitie behold the other by an ill afpect for thefe things & others which we ca declare are the cause that one masseing another in pleafure or hie displeasure(as it appears in seeing two me play, difoure or fight together) that then a man being no more bouden to the one the to the other neither knowing who they be flanding by, will be more affertionated to the one then to the other. Here behold (gentle Reader) what I have faid of the vertues & properties which the influence of the flars do give to the inferior things: to give, yea to vaderflad how much Aftrologie is to be praifed, & confequently her daughter which is Geomancy, if it be well taken & vnderflood, and praftifed to the verie purpose and end that it was invented in oldetime: & by this meanes how bethofe to be reielled which effeeme not this affinitie & influence which the superior lights cast to the inferior things in them felues not confidering the law of nature which they feele-& continually do proue worthy by this meanes, to bee veterly deprived of al light for fornuch as al this doth but admonish vs of God, & of the immortalitie of soules. For it canot be, but that the vnderstanding of man must think, that there is fome providece which governs all things when it hath refpett to the ordained couries & the lawes of thefe great Orbes & Stars , and which believeth northat those influences, forces, and effects and properties, cannot be, nor fland cafually or by any other forcethen by the digine prouidence. To conclude. I defire you to hold me excused if I have flayed too long for the thing it felfe doth to require, for the more ample declaration of this Science. The

The Preface of the Author unto the Reader.



His present Booke of Geomancie, is to know and understand (by way of direction and pastime)all things vucertaine, prefent palt & to come: & voon them to give countaile and take counfaile in the exanining of the figure well and diligently.

which hath beene made vpon each demaund that harh beene made, tollowing the rules which wee will put hereafter. We will therefore now deuide this worke into three Bookes.

In the first whereof shall be onely treated, of the nature and qualitie of this Arte . and for what intent and profitie was invented in the olde time, and vato what part of Philoforbig it may be attributed, and how it must be formed and practifed.

In the fecond booke shall be treated of the twelve houses of heaven, and what fignifications the figures haue in them. with other difcourfes appertaining to the faid houses.

In the third shall be thewed the manner how to indee the figures, following the demaunds & quettions for the which they were made. And we will put some figures for the example and manner how to practife this Arte, which have bene made and judged by va for the time that wee were defired & prayed to make them, by some of our maisters & friends,

And fo, he that will in way of pattime & recreatio give himfelt to the knowledge of this frience, may therby more eafier coprehend the fame, then if they were treated of in a booke.

But if there be any perfon of to perperfe & corrunt indee. ment which wil fay that this Science is ill, and for that cause ought to be prohibited, forbidden, & rejected from among it men as a thing pernicious and damnable, and treating of diumation . Idelire him not to judge to lightly of Sciences which I call not foolifuly and raffilye) before that hee have first read ouer this worke, and then (as I thinke) hee shall know his fault : for this Science is no Arce , of Inchantrie, as fome may suppose it to bee, or of

dismation,

of dinination, which is made by Diabolike innocation, but it is a part of naturall Magicke called of many worthin men. the daughter of Aftrologie, and the abreviation thereof. And S. Thomas of Aguine himfelfe, a Doctour of the church of no fmall eftimation, faith inhis Q toliber, that it may bee almitted, becanfe it doth participate with Astrologie, and is called her daughter . And lat the prayer and request of my Lord Theirsagreat fauourer of this Science, bein his fouldier and fernant to doehimpleafure, compiled this worke for his purpofe, or for him to beffow at his pleafure. Not for that I would that he or any other should give credit voto it, as voto 'an vindoubted certaintie , but to give vinto good fpirits in argument to pastime and recreation in matters of earnest sandit cannot bee practifed but with diligence of spirit, and no finall invention, for the Science of Aftrologie, and others which are treated of in the same, and those which will meddle with this Arte, mult have some fight in them. To conclude, I hope (by the helpe of God) that thortly after that this worke is ended, I will fer out two other-the one of Philiognomic, and the other of Chiromancicalwaies to gine fome occasion to the wittie spirits to be exercised in somthing courteous and gentle.

Butastouching Genemeie, 'among It all those which have written three offs the Indians, Indians, Italiens, Italiens, Italiens, Greeke, Briptians, and Laumes, I finde none which be of importance but three, which be among them at a this day: one mide by the Indian beginning thus, Italiens means in it, the other by the Italiens who beginning thus, Italiens means in it, the other by the Italiens who beginning thus, Italiens means in Italiens, and the chird made by a Latine Authorn named Britosherme de Planiel fine (Reader) if you finde any failtee in this my Booke. I pray you chinke that we be all but mean and thereby my errer and that in long worke as this is. The which (Elmay Franck! y finelke is) is a little too high formy capacitic, being but little practifed in good Sciences, due and requisit vor a bin which would treate in good Sciences, due and requisit vor a bin which would reate

of this Arte: but hold me excufed if it to pleafe you, and thus farwell (Gentle Reader) and God have you in keeping.

The.



THE

Geomancie of Maister Christopher

The first Booke.

What Geomancie is, and wherefore it is focalled,

Chap. 1



Remancie is a Science and art which confifeth of points, pricties, and times, made in fleade of the four Clements, and of the flactes and planets of Peaven, called the Science of the Carth, because in times past it was made on it as we will be received to the called. And thus sue-

the picket figure the four equattors of the wood, that is a fact through energy figure the four equattors of the wood, that is to fay, the CARL, Wilet & Noutham Good, Subjectories it is after throw that Commancian four other thing but Afferdongs, and a through manner, that is for lay, the manner, that is for lay, they manner that is for lay, attributed of two, bublich is Alquemy, Geomancy is called Gy a Greek wood, which figurified hearth : and Manner's which is to day knowledge. The property, it is a becure of Gyo and Magos, which figurified handsledge of careful property, it is also extrusted Gyo as on Magos, which figurified handsledge of careful property is the southers of Gyo and the control of the four Celements, tipe feature lagues of the two client figures of features. And this After may be made byon the Charthy of in the lite of the control of the control

.

Of

Of the being, effence, and nature of this Arte, and end thereof.

but the confintion of the beart of the verten and the million know the thing uncertaine; or to tell more truer, it to the proper and natural mooning of the bodies superial and celeficial. As to the endand intention thereof , it is to take counfelland abuile. as well of throngs public as private, and the profit lubich commeth thereof, is to know and to have buterfranting of things boubtfull and uncertaine. For of thinges certaine there needeth not aup boubt, gieffion or bemannb. Elis Grie to alfa / ne we have alreable touched) but and numbred amonaft the parts of Whilofophie : for Whilofophie is none other thing but a known ledge and loue of excence, and therefore it is not to bee bifuifed or refeded.as fome ig nozant bul-beabeb anbraff men will fay, and frantifit. For as Aritoriefatth, Omnibus ferentia eft degenere bonorum, that is, all knowledge is of the number of good thinges: and this tras invented to lundy byen a funbality all thinges, walf, prefent and to come, because that by viffralease thinges cannot bee knowne and biberfood but with great paine and bifficultie . and fond frace of time . as well for the inftruments which be requilte thereunto . ha the Aftrolohe the Duabian of Deall and areat number of booker, which by the want and lacke of the funite many times parkined, and not call, ing his beames bypon the earth, by reafon of the erhalations and bapors thereof which binber his light, before the tiff cultic and labour to reckon the hourse minutes and points. But as too this Extence it needs not fo much pain not to fearthfa many things on fuch tuffe, that at what time or houre a man tuli he map prace tife this Mirte. Inberefore it is called the Danahter of Afralo. mie. The beginning and ortainall of this Arte came from the Indians, which found it before the troub in a brotunen, as wee may percefue by a booke affeabaco here before, which begunich thus I flamaucrunt Indus This Arte maybe madifed whenfor uer that a man will according to the bemaund that is made be if night as bay faire weather or foliste raine or him et and ve muth note that for the quellion or bemaund that you worke this Arte.

the figure much bee made but one time: but tearting the figure, and to getting the ungarnent which was first made (than fault beformen in the ormanic), or in the fails figure; been made another in another (open and mainter, and unby the fecondatine accepting as per hall fitte y and figure.)

Of the instrument of this Arte, and of the maner how to make it. Chap. 3

To Be intrument of this Arte is a venne. Inche and laver. 02 a bonen inclifiquen, and a little bookin or punchin, or elfe bp. pon the ground in out, or fand wel purged and mate cleane, with a little flicke , which is the berte manuer which was bleb in the ploctime , before that Intic and Baper were muented by the Chaldeans, Perfiars , Hebrewes and Egyptians , tobereof that Arte unto this bay bolbeth the name, and is calleb(as toec (atte before) Geomancie, But now the belt way for to practile the fame to with Berne, Julie, and Paper, forte workeit with fingers, Beauce of other arabies to the mann r of the curlivan. ces of Bolognia, when they would know news of their friends ablent, and as pet it is bled throughout all Icalic, tobich manner both not pleate me. neither is that way fo certaine as the other. Morequer, ve mud note , that when the workeman , to frame his flaure booth mahe palches . bee mul foune foure , the firth tines of priches like buts the foure finaces of the left band, with. out counting the pricker, fo that at the least there be to the munt ber offoureteene pitches in enerte finder : the first line thereof muft be fufficiert farge . file bata the firft finger.called Index, the fecond line more larger, in fallion of the fecond finger called Medius: the throline more forter . like bitto the finger called Medicus: aubthe fourthibie leffer then any of the other like bitto the little finger called Auricularist and thus frame all your other lunes of prickes buto the number of firteene : and becaust not lay big hand been the Paper or Wable earth or fant, (fubich of thefe focuer it pleafe him to worke by) till that her hith made the figteene times, alwaies venbering infins beert, moound bis hand, the quedion wherefore be maketh the figure. De mud furthec

The first Booke

the inheritand, that the first him is stribbited but of he Fire, the feath and to the Ary the third first of the Ware, and the fourth to the Earth. And also, that all the feathers flowed be four of the firmanent, and a the feathers one Cement, and the fource of the firmanent, and a the feathers one Cement, and the fource first lines the first Cement, bubbly is the Fire, the third Cement which the Ware, and the fource lines the third Cement which the Ware, and the fource lines the third Cement which the Ware, and the fource lines the fourth of the fourth of the Carth, And furthermore, the fandament of the fourth of the Carth, another to the South, another to the South, another to the South, another to the fourth of the Carth, the first manner and some as followeth:

Fire	Satire Sectater Carth	***************************************	1.line 2.line 3.line 4.line
	Fire Aire Water Carth	***************************************	1 line 2 line 3 line 4 line 4
W ate	Aire Aire Water Carth	**************************************	1 line 2 line 3 line 4 line
Carch	Aire Aire Etatec Carty	**************************************	1.line 2.line 3.line 4 line

Ву

By this example you must learne to frame them like vato Starres if yo will but it needes not.

≸ire	Sfire Aire Water Carth		I line 2 line 3 line 4 line
Aire	Fire Aire Mater Carth	***************************************	I line 2 line 3 line 4 line
EC Tafer	Spice Saire Mater Carth		I line 2 line 3 line 4 line
Carth	Stire dire Grater Centh	**************************************	1 line 2 line 3 line 4 line
er.			

The manner how to ioinc the prickes, and of them
to forme the figures of the two lue lines, and
how they be appropriated vito the
four epipers of the world,
Cap. 4

A firection the t.6. lines of pilcles huse him mane, von until tale the parkets for two but of two, opining them together but ha drose of but pents. And then you can be the pilcles and the continued to the line. (Affectal parkets be enter, folet them there committee the most of the two lands one after the full and to the opinion of the two lands one after the full than one alone. It is followed the southern the pilcles of committee cancer of left to the content is to fortune to fame a lone at the one of any line, as appeared by this example following.

#its

The Indians, Chaldeins, Hebrewes, Arabians, Expriana shifty part of the Greekes and Laines, do rect that figures in manner here shouse fletue do. because that the foregrations as excease contracte band vs. although that on the contract voite they may erread and assemble the fance pickes, as we may see by the examples following a policy is a rate in unserted manner to two, he this Any which is a relief was the best exceeding the same of the fact of the pickes, and the same part this Any when it is the best ter and nake the figures as he listed, wither on the right hans of on the left hans, of all comments who tone suppose, without any pish cultic either of the one of of the other. Over followeth an eramite.

The manner to frame this Arte, and give to each place his name. Chap. 5

A free that you have fet your priches into lines, anothere of battere out 6 counse the figures as the pane thereby the your you must take and fet the fource that lines of the first inquere, and fet them albe, and this is called the first figure: them they not take the fection of the other fection fource lines, and fet them by the risk and to have be then thoughout continues, companious and fifters, and then fight per pains the third figure of the other fourcisines configurately following a purt that of parts, and that is called the third figure, and finally you that take of the other fourcisines conceive which that the called the fourth good that the third figure, and finally you that take of the other fourth figure which that the called the fourth good that the third and fourth be companions and Softers, no ye final becomes for the figure of the called the fourth good to the first because all things take good respect to place the first buck to make

the

the other to follow after, and you thall put it on the right hand. according to this example following.

The left hand	4 * * *	CClater 3 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	2 * * * *	1 * * * * *	The right hand
	ccten	Posth	Dient	Sonth	į

Defe foure figures be called the Wothers, whereof the firth is attributed to the fire the ferond to the Aire, b third to the Mater,the fourth to the Carth. Dfthefe foure mothere beingenozed foure daughters, the firtt daughter by taking the Oppermoft row fuccellincly of priches (from a to b) of the faib foure mothers and if they Hand cuen (as thus . .) or sobe (as thus .) fo place them in the fift place or houfe. The fecond baughter is ingendered by taking in like ozber the nert row of wickes (of the faibe foure mothers) as from c. to d. and as they that trand euen s; obb (as afozefaib) to fet og place them in the firt boule. The third baughter is like wife founce by taking the third roine of priches, as from c to f. and as they bee found euenog obo,fe place them in the feauenth boufe. Etefourth and latt baughter is alfoformed by taking the fourth or latt rome of prickes as from g to hof the faibe fours mothers , and as they thail be found enen o; cobe , fo place them in the cight place o) honle: and fo of the fourefick figures, commonly called the foure firit mothers, be mabe foure baughters, as resthall fee by this erample : on the right hand whereof bee the fours mothece, and the lett band foure Daughters , as bereafter fole leweth.

Daughters an others earth water Gire Pire earth mater Gire ffre Bell north Caft Couth well. porth Cal fouth

Of the fignification of the Mothers and of the Daughters. and how Nephews be ingendered of them.

Chap. 6

"De figures as well the Mother aus the Daughters, hand I fuch fignification as twe baue alreaby written : but get when they be fet in the boufes, (asit thall bee beclared in the fecono booke) they have other agnificationa then wee haus get fpaken of, but beereafter thall bee treated thereof, on fuch wife, that the figure which is fet fo; the South,og that which is fet for the eat Chall have another importance according buto the rule which I will place beereafter. And now therefore that I have theweb you bow to forme the Mothers & Daughe ters, and their qualities, now reffeth it to beclare the making of the Bephelves with their qualities. Therfore to form them you muft firtt take the firtt priches of the firit and fecono figures, and right biber them if the pifches be euen, make the prickes, and if it be ob, make but one, and fo confequently from the ferondline of the two figures, and of the thire and fourth to you figali boe as much of the third and fourth figures, aforme : the tenth figure as ye bib of the firit and fecond , toforme the minth figure : and the like thall yee doe of the other lines and figures, to frame the eleuenth and twelfth figures : and fo the Gothers Daughters and Rephelves will makelucha figure as you thall fechere by erampte.

the

							-	
- 7	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
	* *	**	* *	*	*	*	*	*
	* *	* *	* *	*	*	*	* *	* *
-	* *	*	*	*	* *	*	* *	* *
the left hand	*	* *	*	*	*	* *	* *	* *
5	1	2	1	ĭ	1	0	1	9
ď.	*	*	1	*	*	*	×	*
ā	k	*	ļ	*	*	*	* ×	*
_		*	×	*	î :	¥-	*	*
		*	*	*		*'	*	*
Carth Welt			later 02th.	Alice B)i			ire outh	
	1						<u> </u>	

How to frame the Witnefles and the Judge.

Chap. 7

Thefe twelve figures formed and made as free hane here themen to you) now comes the queftion how to make the tipo witnelles, and the Tubne out of them, to haue a certaine refolution, fentence, and fay bopon the quellion propounded. and of the Difference thereof. Df the which two Witnelles. that on the right hand engenbered of the ninth & tenth figures and that of the left hand commeth of the I 1. and 12.figures. they mult be made and formed in maner and forme as the nepheinen mere : and if the last prickes be euen , vou mutt put . them even and if they be obbe you muft put them obbe. Df thefe timo witneffes by the fame manner is made another fie gure, the tobich is called the indge, onto whome appertaineth the indocement and discussion of all the whole figure, on fuch wife, that if he be good, the bemaund will be found good, and if it be cuilt og nonght, the bemaund thall like wife be found ill, as appeareth by this crample.

of Geomancy. 14 Jubae.

Ofthe names of the figures. Chap.8

Ates wechaue biligently theineb unto you the way to Amake the paickes, lines and figures, forme the Bothers and create the Daughters, and ingender the nephewes, and to attribute them to the foure Clements, and to the foure parts of the world and the order which they ought to keeve in their biquities and preheminences, and have theweb how to frame the witneffes and the ludge : noto refleth to beclare unto you the names they boe beare, and the number of them, wherefore you must bubertant , that with all the paine & trauell that & could take to fearch, to know, and finde, and turne the pricks & lines each way, I coulo neuer andegs tagent but areteen in all : and here follow their names.

a 3

Rubeus

The

2	The fit	A Booke?	
Rubeus teb * * ;	Albus.	Caput draconis.	the oragonstalic *
* *	* * *	*	* *
Fortuna maior the great fortun * * * *	Fortuna minor. leffe fortune * f * * *	Aquifitio totaming * * * *	Amillio lotte * * * *
Lztitia.	Triftitia.	Puer.	Puella Wiench
* * * * * *	* * *	* 1 * * * *	* * * * *
Conjunction,	Via the tway *	Populus people * *	Carcer psilon *
* *	*	* *	* *

Of the nature and propertie of the foure Elements, and of their figures ; and first of the Fire and of his figures.

Chap. 9 LD afmuch as of thefe arteene figures, fome be giuen and appropriates to the fire, athers to the avre, others to the Catth and others to the Waters . In freahing as briefly an & can polible, ofthe nature and propertie of the faine foure elements, I wil benibe thele figures , put the in orber, to o enb. to befreuns and know to tobich of the fours Clements ofthem

of Geomancy. is attributed. The world is binived into two parts, the one cca leftiall, the other elementarie : in the part elementarie bee all thofe things comprehended which be unberthe part cele fiall. as the fourcelements and the finmle bonies remaining contie qually from generation and competion: that is to fay , the fire, Bire. Water and Warth, with infinite bodies , as well perfect as unverfed, which be called the bodies wired, ingendered of the material bertue e naturall comirion of the faid elements. the which elements be foure in number, baning as much of o firt qualitics, which obtaine, and baue bnoer thofe elements the concerment and bominion, that is to fay, bot, moid, coibe. and Drie, and have belibes thefe qualities fuch a combination with the fato Clements, that hot & brie bee appropriated boto the fire : bot and moilt to the agre; colo and moilt to the water. colbe and baie to the earth. Although that the beate Do erreeb in the Clement of the Sice, and moilines of the appe, colones inthe Water,and Daynes in the Carth, which bes called the qualities pastine, because they be contrarie one to another and cannet confift in one berte Clement. And that is the caufe that the Fire. Water, ave and Carth, be Celements one contrary to another . The fire, as amongt all the ather Clemente

place entroming the other three on all parts : unber the libith . the agre more heanie then he, but lighter then the other is place ced immediately engironing with a round Globe comming of the water and earth. Within the which appe the Water hath his place, forfemuch as the water is more beauter then the fire and ayee, but not fo beaufe as the earth, the which for his heaninelle refteth in one lump in the mibbelt of all the others. and is compaffed about on all floes with Water, which tilla. fer booth forcat boson it in many places, and limitteth of his tearmes and coalts appointed by the plauition of God, manys

parts of the earth being bifcourred e open for the healthful has

bitation of those which line spon the fame The fire is an Cle-

ment which giueth light oner all the world, beeing a thing on-

known & fecret. Wil ben he is glone . & feperateb from the other

fubitace,on fuch wifesthat it is inuifible, & without meafure,

moft rare and light, booth obtains among them the biabett

taking

Of the ayre and his figure. Chap. To

The Aircia stiging light and fubtill finitely giveth life by fo all things in the incide, and therefore is called the fundt wirett aleggies comming and going, burning and filling all this man this interious wealing another is the cantethat the inchiem Zindaia des pot gall it and lement, but des termeit how be can fe at townerth allembieth a communicate all the Celefial milu onces and both commissioned them with at the other Clausesta, and a lather things, as incit natural as are timesibe Armeine A decision the forest of man, and Mieth all things, and therefore A tiltotle faith, that there is nothing beine munture. The Aire is beuibes into the parte, that is the function inferior anothe mean; the functions is contistue ally bot a becominit in nears bute the fint, the tuhe'yis alfo the most hoter the measurethat it is to the morning and course of all the Branen . The inferiorcia halfe bat sby the reunt. beration and reflocion of the beams of obpoun the earth and thereby at papours and may fluxes tobich bas tile beingone. The meante merte becaufe it in taben from the mphoto of the The and that the reflection of the beamenof a come not bre toit, is colve. The imoinlene of all which things ferueth not for this place, but oneip for the better butterflanbirt of the nature and properties of the figures of the Airc, which be at. tributed to the Planets and Signes of the Zodiacke, as here after fall be touches.

The foure figures of the Ayre Caft Of

taking and holding on enerte thing which commeth neere buto it of what nature of qualitie foeuer it be. Be is renuing of nature and goeth fubtilive, and areweth fecretly and alwaies in mooning both catch on althings and cannot be taken being ber palpable and rich in all and by al, on fuch wife, (as Plinie faith) that be is alone, e goeth by al. We is in heauen inbrightnes & clearenes, in hell for paines and backnes, and in the middle bee both take part of both. We is one in bimfelfe,and many be in his communication and beniller; fo that in many things there bebiners fiers. Beis alfo found in all the other three Clements. Fire in earth for nourithing therein, and eating beene betontearn: we fee imoke comming out from it, as in knosking two flores and limes together with an you, thereof commeth Fire . Beeis alfo in mater, tohich appeareth by the pits arib fountaines, which be alfo found warme. The Deas alfo being

troubled with windes, bath become warme. We is alloin the

apperfor the sos many times fee and feele it warme : be in like.

wife inthinge baufig life, vegetinens fenfitine. Ehefireis

the Inperior, for be rentbeth onto the firft beauen, which is Luna. The propertie toberofis to be faire, cleare, fhining, fo cius life buto all things. Bethat will reabe maje at large of this Clement,let bim reabe the rules of Ariftotle, and beere be the figures which boe how the complexitor, qualitie, and nature of him, without the knowledge whereaf, and ilke wife the athers. it is not politile to indee a fignre formet and perfectly placed a. right. The second of the house of the con-

The foure figures of the fire.

Douth * *	* ** **	* * * * * *	* * *	

Of the Water, and of her figures. Chap. 14.

De Water is of no leffe efficacy and power then the ather tino Clement wie bane fookn of on fuch tuife that ber nature ceaffeth nor to work meruaills in ber , and moft elle. cially because of ne creature cantine without Water. Without fore his power is to give moilines unto all things lining a th bearbes, trais, e plantes, according buto the fentence of Mofes, tobich fpatte in Genefis , that the Earth ann Mates beought out al lining things :pet is the water of greater form then the Carth,for that fire both not only bring foorth and ine genber & fiftes which line in her, but alto allining things fige ing in the nice, and al thois which be goe and come been the earth. Wany worthy perfons, and amount others Hofe. odus , and Thales Milefius fay that the Water is the pine cipal thing of all the world, the most excellent and antientest of all the ather. e molt ftcongeft af all them: for the both come manno allebe other , and is as their miltrelle, on fuch wife, that as Plinic farth the benoureth the earth, quencheth the flumes of fire the mounteth into the aire, and by her papoure and exhaliations . which tife from the earth thee mounteth borto the cloubes, and aftermarts both billiant fal boon the earth, and maketh bearbes and plants to grow. And thele be the figures.

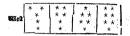
	The fo	ure figures o	fthe Wat	er.	
Bostb	* *	* * 1	*	* *	
1	*	* * (*	^*	
- (* 1	* * 1	*	1 * *	

Of the Earth, and of her figures.
Chap. 12
A E those which have written of the property of f Earth,
One fay y it is count like botto aball, and the least Cle-

ment of all the other: in fuch mile that the Sophere of the Bire is a thouland times greater then that of the Farth , which is the foundation of all other Clements, fubien to benoure e rereine al the influences of the Beauens , & is called the mother of all the world. And of the faine was man mabe , and all ge ther things which be contained in the coundes thereof. You mult further unberftand, that, befins al that we have pet forken of the foure Clements, bo accord in furb order , that the Fire is greatly bote, and meetly moilt, and taketh his moilt. nelle from the Aire. The Aire is very moil , and meetly bote. and taketh his heats from the fire . The Water is much colbe and meetely moift and taketh her moitineffe of the Mire. The Carthfinally is bere Dav of it feife . and fomething colbe, and takethber colonelle from the Water (as I baucfaybe) thee is the least of all the Clements . and like a little pot or pricke in the comparison of the Breauen being but like alittle Starre butoit , andleffer then any Starre therein

You must knowe , that there is nothing in this world. but that it is compounded of thefe foure Clements. Stones beofthe Earth, and take moze of ber nature then of the other Clements. The mettalls be of the Water and take more of ber finny nature then of all the others. Wlants , bearbes. al liming things take more parte of the Rice then of the other elements. Acuertheles al thefe things take part of the fire, and that is the caufe that among it fame fromes (as the great Mocks) they be more neaver to the nature of the Earth then to the other Clements: others , mozeof the Water then of the Earth as the Ciffal . Birrell.and Bearles :other participate moze of the Aire . as those be inhich goe and Chim boron the Water and never fincke to the bottome. Dthere boe hold of the nature of the fire, as the Lime Rones, and the Thunder flones. And the like is amonall mettaills, wherof forme be etake more parte of the Earth then of the other Ce tements , as Leab, and Diluer : other , more of Ettater, as Duiche Aluer : others moze of the Aire , as Copper:others participate moze of fire , as Fron & Golbe. The like may mre

tues fary of Speartos min folantes the cootes , by their thicks cake more parts of the Earth of the Leane's by their model and more parts of the Earth of the Leane's by their model mello mot of the Calate: the bollomes for their highright more of the Aire: their feetees, by tealous of their lone and conficeration of the generative forms in them, the more of the Fire. Thus much have two spoken of the fource elements, and not febric countility and natures.



The figures about placed be of the Earth.

The manner how to appropriate beaftes, and their properties to the foure Elements. Chap. 13.

A free that we have appropriate the Cones, metalles, and I Intants to the foure Clements, it thall not be from pome. pole likeweleto spropriate bealts buto them. And ve mus unberftand that fome of them take more participation of the Carth then of the other three and bivell within the Carth, as wormes Sonakes, Woles, and many other , which bee of the hafure of Carth. Dthers be of Water , and without it cannot live fiftes , others inhabite the Aire and inithout that cannet line as the Camelion. Others inhabit the fire, and cannot line without it as the Salamanbet. And fome others. lubich as the 19 bilofophers Doe fay, bo hold of the fire by their owne nature : for the great heate which is in theur, more then of the other Clements, as Lyons, Digeons, and Diffret ges. There is like wife fome parts of them which participate more of the carth, as the boncs. Dthers moze of the Aire, as the fielh Dtheis moze of the fire, as the fpicit bitall, ande thers more of the Wlater, as the bumors. How

How the fentes of man be attributed water the

and office in

Chap, 14

"It We forther of man be time wife attributes buto the fours . L. Ctements . The unbetffanbing is attributed bute the Aus : the Reader brito the Apre : the imatination bute the Wilater and the feetong boto the Cartin And the like is fue + ken of the flucoution lences : the light is attributed unto the fire far there is no light can be without fire : the Wearing attributen to the Aire because the reuniversion of the aire is the cause thereof : the forest and fanour is attributed unto the mater, for almuch as without water and moldinede there can be no fuell or favour : the touching is attributed buto the Earth . The acts like wife and operations of many bee attributen buto the foure Clements . for the mooning foffly and Howe is given to the earth, feare and forcome unto the Wilater : Moy, grace and maintenance buto the Aire : anger funic. and buquietnelle buto the fice. Do hecre vou baue briefly bow thefe things be attributed to the foure Clements, which be the bodies from whom all the other come and be compounbeb, and al things of this inould be and boe confid . Wilhich thinges well confidered buderfrom a fearched out, but aime a manifelt inftruction buto the Geomancien to tubae a flaure a right according to the foure Clements. Poly will inclueak of the Celeftiall Region. Inbich is the other part of the world have touched here before.

> Of the other Region or part of the world called the Carleftiall.

> > Chap. 15

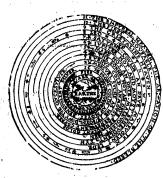
VV C have faith here before, how that the world is bout bed into two parts, the one Clementatic where we have

9,,,,,

bane fooken, the other Celettiall . inhereof mee inili noine treate, to the end, that being infleuced, not only in things nate turall, as the foure Clements, and ofthole things which heveno thereof, but alfo in the Celeftial as in the order and mae uing of the Bamens, the Blanets and Signes with the nature , qualitie, condition of them, we may afterwards the more saller aine inbommet of a figure of this forience. Anh al though that it be not requilite, that the Geomancien habers thant and perfitely know the Aftrelogie, but onely that he he infructeb, & haus forme flott therin, pet it is truth that a manh Affrologien will jubar much better of a figure of this Art then a Deomancien can which bath no knotnlebment Affrolog ay.by realon that this Drience is (as the bane fain)a merte of Aftrologie.01 (as 3may rather fay) the baughter of Affrologie. inuenteb for breuetie fake. Wiberefore it fhall be nothing thrance fro the purpole, to let here a general figure of the fain varies of the moule for the more safter broom Ranging a known ledge thereof.

Ageneral figure of the two parter of the world, that is to fay, Elementaric and Celeftiall.

Of



Of the first Heaven.

Ghap. 16.

The first Peacents called hydraun Competal, the pretest, posebell, largest, more cleare a bright them all a tiper, for that it is beer place receivement of Paluine Estence, after the opinion of all the Woodours, as bull Pedrolus - Bouning, as Childrans; established in this behalfs beyon a place of the boly Secripture - where westite it fells beeth large Colum Coclum mihisedes est. & terra subsellium pedum meorum. inhichis as muchfor to fav. as Deauen is my feate, and the earth is my footflooks aith as live boelay in the praver inhigh he himfelfe taucht his : Dur lather Which art in the heavens. hallower be the name de. But for that this Dequen amer. taineth not to pur purpofe: Ine bo delle bolo and beleque as the Chillim Dorous bo fan , without any longer ffaving therebout of this time.

> Of the fecond and third Heavens and of their moowing, Shap, 12

BC Beauen which is after the Enweriall, is called the A first momental for that by his first the set out of the other to mome, whereby those topics be never bette birn, so more more gentlet , e the athres mers lingiter. As tourhing the Christothe bennen faire fue thereis fine 4 four fay cityane of there is none, as Aristotle a many others. Put to touch the as it apperfatmeth no mape beste our purpole then the other bo which we have last escetten we will freake no nigther there. of at this time, but will beane if to be bilentled by the binines. and Aftelogiens and we will only fpeake of the firmament lubich is the Bleaven of the Cotartes, of the Deauena of the Blanets, cach one in his pearce and other. And for the better baber Canbing of their courie and moouing, you must knot be. that the woold that is to fast bithe wholeen mine and worker manthip of the world, as well of the Deauens as of the Cle. . ments is aline : and that in all things which have life there is one mooning of the inbole and another of the parts therof. Witherefore the tubole Celeffiall worke by his owne proper a continualimouning, mooneth by the South from the Cake into the Wieft , round about all the Carth, as about his common centure orberige, and without any realing, accomplishing ber tohole renolution in the space of foureant twentie bource equaliant common. The which moouing is. commonive called , the paylic of the common moonings

inhich is the measure of one naturall day , or wealthy mooning.

for it is the mooning of the whole woolbe, having his poles called the poles of the two lib : for pe mult knowe , that by this mooning , none of the fait heavens soe property moone at turne of themfelues particularly , prof himfelfs , but as a parte of the whole, each one of them being taken and transported tomes ther with the Fire, and the Superiour parte of the Aire. Reither both the Water feeme to be eremuteb from this mooning. which is perceived, in that that the followeth the bally course. by her going and comming, although the can not fully accomplith, and finith tobolie the faine revolution , and fo the Carth onelie among the three other Clements , because of ber beautnelle and finalmelle, in refpet of the other Beamens and Cle. ments tageth and reffeth in the middle of the tohole bniner. fitis, the reft wherafis allowies necessarie for the mooning of the Deanen . and ferneth and kenuth that the inhale hare monre of things be not conformation. The fecono montre is of the fait Subeces, each one by binifells, libit be the parts of all the Demien , tay eath one of themparticularly (as mes Way fee and commissions by the Ofarres themfelnes) by their ofone proper and suffurall mistion, boe got and march contratie to the mooning of the Bell Sophete by the Sounty , from the Ent intathe Wieft, ratrieb byporrother poles 4 ann af an pther placing and in other one bivers fpares of times, then thole of the toosto accomplishing their courses and revolutions: to; the Starrie Beauen o) Sirmament maketh bis rourlein 3000. Egyptian yeares , each offmitity yeares (after the Computation of Prolomie , containeth 365. Bayes natutall. h mahoth his coutle in 30. peares, 4 in 12. yeares, din 2. Peares. Oin :61. Daves naturall , and almoft 6. hbartet 2 and glike buto . finally , bin s 8. bages , and elicoft einht houres. It fcemeth, that this fecond and particular meningof the celetical Someres , is of necellitie contrario to that monthing of the first and universall which is to the end, that contrarying the foraine and biolent mooning of the britierfall. accorbing to the fwiftnelle of eche Sophere, the contratio biolence and footenmelle of generation , and of life, in temperated. Dhus

which

enfilie.

the Art of Gcomancie then the other.

Of the names and differences of the fearen Planets.

Chap. 19.

"I" D let you imperframbhow the ancient Whilosophers called the Wlanets, and tohat difference they pip out to browe them one from mother . I thought good here to tell you one or two, to the enne, that nothing be omitted tobich is necessar rie to this Arte.

They called h the father of the mobs , and temperatour of sauras] times , faying that be was high and agreat Last . fage , will bent wife . for facing a mittie entient and of a great profound melle in knowledge and unberstanding knowing the thoughts of men , and bolbening them in bigh enterprifes and actes ball ant , the keepet of thinks fecret and hip , and a great Losb ouer life and beath.

4 As called a Father beliging names in the olde time , the tunier Ming of Deaven , incincible, bolbe, bleffet, pleafaunt, amiable, therrifull, and of good intil, honest honourable, face, and furpaffing all others in goodnette.

d As called Mauors, tobich is as much to far, as mightie Mana in matre, bloody, of bioth courses, and not to be fubbust , batiant in Armes . ffrong furious incincible tohome nonecan rean that would be him barme , beputteth bowns the mightie, and taketh hings, Euwerours, and Botentates out of their plases, be is 1.020 of beate . and governous of Gire . a Wlenet of blood and encourageth and maketh barbie people in fight.

o mas callen inthenlutime Phoebus , Apollo , the sol Light mooner of thme, and cause of raine balle, and froit-Bing immortall, Bing ouer all Starres . aking fhining . and golben , gentle , honeft , courteous , hanny , fage , and paudent. banight called Dionyfius and Apollo by bay . asputting away all suit : hee is allo callen Vulcane . because of the

piolence

How the inferior things are fubicat, and governed by the fuperiors. Chap. 18.

ment the funerios bodies have ourt the inferior bodies + att to bich is to the intent to more a figure of Geomancie the more

Dis thing is certaine and out of all boubt , that all the infer L riour thing a be fubiest buto the fuperiour and Dequentie thinges, in fuch parer, that the heate of the Fire is attributen buta O . the face of the Earth is given to 2. 0 . ant ". Off the other according and mollimenelle thereof, to attributen betto b. The ware from tobence the moultireffe of the Aire mas cesbeth , is attributen buto 4. The place of the Water is ate tributen bate c. Whe beautis of the fubitances tobereof sil things are mobe is given to V. But that of the fold ance conto. is attributes buto 2. All haltimelle and finiftmelle in annoine teb unto danb & The continuance of things to b. Ann if the laying of the Philosopher be true, which faith in the firt Bake of his Mules that the inferiour bobies beituleb and concruen by the funerial bobies - as the batte (aid before . note buill ine lay (following the spinion of the Whillitions and Affroismians)that o governeth the beart and beab of man , and & bath a certaine bouninion in the bead , and over the genitories . Whe . cante they obath hominion over the beart, is because that O. is the boose of O and that Y is his evaltation and fo as thes perfee by stretience inbenthat a man is brunken , his beab and beauthor ake, and then in chefing his genitories in hine. ger er coin treater , be tottl be fober by anbby : ann by have to practifes toes fee many other remedies for fundrie befestes belibes thefe , Mut for brisfenette fake wee will now freakens more thereof, but will note come to the names of the Whenets.

9 Iscaled natify Lady forhite and faire , the lady of Lous and Bleautic, lady affirms, of ties, of amitie, of pleafantmeffe, of all generals genetiesties, lady of efficient merices, which case feth not to be well, and pleafe all things: the is called Hermaphrodius, their is to far Plactakers elutoh hinters. Haddling and Hermanic hecanic the cis in the Pearts both of times and times mentifier is all called whose to not high, plans, no tather. Heffperus, that is to far, the that becare the the cleanests and tags of the world- with the first of the country o

Mercury

Venue

Dec, 6 interpreter of the game, and of things beauenly, he is also called, Serpentarius, folly "cleare, twife, realmeable, fixing in game and in till, forestatic or notatio of \odot , man with men, and a bounant with homes.

uns.

D Ma callen by might Lucina ant Proferping . as well fin that the gooth and giveth light by night , and by realest of ber tino barnes as alfo for that all the Mtarres be correspondent to ber, and all the times and Clements bo ferme ber , and to chee ber baning alfo commanntement ouer all bearbes and feets as touching their growing : and the is called the mife and fifter of G. Abelebethe names tobich the oto Bhilofophers gine bnto the Dismets, which I have thought good to place bete i to the enne, that the Geomancien erre not in the names or hifferences of them , and alfo, for that it is necessaris buto this forience. for hum that would be perfit therein. Wile will now talks of the mature and propertie of eache of thefe fain Ablancts and Dignes , appertes of the fecond principall Circle of Beanen ratied the Zodiacke , orthe Circle Ccliptique . and affer that , toe will freahe at large of the Zodiacke , annothis partes.

y) Geomancie.

Chap.20 7 Then the Bottops and Aftrologers wil make beferiptio of the Wianets, they bee commonty beginne from b, beennfe la is the binbell and fire of the beatlens. But in this bebille I am contraste bute them . des fuill beginne toith Q. far A thinke him to be the highest Born & governor over all the others. Wherfore first pe must confider, that @ (if he bee beletibed actable according to bis nature and presertie) is the light and camble of all the two to , and giver of times. : Any by the O be all the Winners mube affecil Derinentaline Oftentall- as tuell amarant as bisten. My O be all augmentations, increafements and rivenetts of fruits beafts . and other things bypon the earth : the o is the most dearest and belebiest Want of all the others, info much, as he is called the light of the inexto, more hotter then the other a sun then the Clement of Hist a methodle Stanbing , that in fome featons of the veste dis mors botter then O, he is called the father of the Planets , and makely his trilbence in the Courty bearings in the minorell of them to go nerne as well the funerious as inferior. Delogneth with D in annet and fitthing and minn defineth thirt a followest; (o that tobett bebepatteth from ber, be ginerh ber eftel liebt. with the goeth thence, alternies increating title and little , butill the be all round as acreature in the babis of a moman . and turnethin femblance of his father : as touching the feater of the yeare ; be to comelpontent to the Dummet. .: Whe wature of a fa better then the natures of all the other Wlanets and conserned the beat and flomatic of men and morkethin their things . and more noth works thereit but he a his house is alfo more noble and his exaltation bicher then the exaltation of any others ; his bouters A. his craitation Co. and his fall ou Ment as tourbing his face and triplicitie A toill fan nothing at this time the place ofbis babitation and refitimes is as inc have fain in the fourth beamen, being in the minneft of al other Wlanete like a good king to tule and governes and to fee all things in out other. We buth trate of Contrable and concernous of all his armie, and because that the place of the reffeence of d' is aboue the pripence of o.

that is the cause juby the nature and heate of & both scree with the beate and nature of o , and of the Clament of the fire : hee hath giuen tinto V the inribition of his Mealme for his boueff. good, and temperate completion, baning no ill qualitie in bine. To become be might effent or tile himfelferill in his effate the hath enable b his country and that is the cashic by all the other Wila riets bee gine their lights and afpend tetto b. We buth appeire teb 9 to beirie receitier, and spailter of his hontbolbe . mith refeer and mineritie to receive, bury and fell, by reason that the Beauch of P is more recombate, other save other. We both un the blis Wernetings, and that is the cause that the office of o in second the becretaries of the communityments revalle and loben the thing goeth be goeth like wife mith bim . anh initian be flaveth . be flaveth likemile with the king. Ann Coule he betti manen , his fore frant and flambert bearer, hes chiefe the is further from him then any other of the Blancte. Sec. 254 .

The power and facultie which O hash by all the Signes and parties of the Zodiacke.

Chap. 34.

O YE TV. Therethet Ole in the flewest Y he is might is. Street VolV comit, bedeputet great Lapes, & stateth theireftates sand for form ned at shill and med at attent den, seitingid dan O & fare antito obtaine pietories must enmenties. Wilhen be in in &

he is side one the incore tricerie, and to make affaults and shire O I milbes, becanfe of wathich in the house of 9. Wilhen be in in I he is of fmall force . fuffering bintfeffe to be orbered by athers. e both the things which boe abate bis Daicflie and greatnes:

be is alfo in this ligne goo to finde treafures. Withen he is it O S the figure of S, be settenteth in paffimes , fange , ballets fables, and the playing of maffeall inflamments, and will be fine. Mer-

ry, at a hezil clother and remains in priny commany. O. Che in in , be batty pleafure to be twell armeb , and to hand faire boules and fet his battell aray in moob piberto fight, his neighe

pleasure in longs mulicall and to lay and to lay nothing .. minb to unbertiant and hears of others , without cining any moute.

o m bours being hings. Bathen be is in "? , bee belightett ta tale

und foresth to all to ente and Dainks & and se reform in this see finelite jas emake antelbet perfermen delitet pireiter attel un liebt in all Wageauts terreations y and pleafare of the bont. teriten be ta in -bes is chafeb out of bes hingbome , ' and bis O a people difemilites, and put to fights, and take offic sufficies, and faustim felds by a guide subjet taill lands bits from units to mile alinaves to bantacer to be fatter: Saint . es loufe his bife. traten he is in m.he is great, bigh and michtie . and of great O m beauty and flature, fine and neate, total approcled and coffice, belighting in his apparell, and lough af early long. water, her is in P., he is of great pointed three smill, applying himselfs but to morbing but to market and floregister of men., and to robbe his atome fubicats, and to fastle and estact from eche hone mittee out reason or equity, to contache Lownes and Billages , and to pill and poll alithe meather . Withon he is in ? she is theriften, O ?? and loues of incomen, and in great afficeation one, requisition of orie man, became of his telfanus y: and ind in the punithment of malefactors, heaving mis beforeing the good and professing , be locath to play at Diremen Carpes , be is Couthfull and O × belighteth much in eating and buinking, and loueth all thinges tobich be against birn.

The qualifies and powers which the Moone hath by all the Signer of the Zodiacke.

Chap. ez.

Is the least of all the Planets scapt & , which is fait to be letter then the. a fermeth unto be to be great , because theis nert into bs. She is (as ine baue faibe before) Entane-bearer ofthe mings amme , of his forewarde , which is o , bute whome bee gineth power , more then buto anie ather : for by the licotnells and parknelle which the receineth of bim, the Starres baue their beautie and thining , their barkenelle and obscuritie. n is of her nature roll and moiff . e maketh the bodies ouer tohoms the hath bominion, to be fat and

modfant full of ill haveners and to be of white mile release. and the is of the District of the Wilston : , and of the feating of the years . he is of the Minter , the noth gomerne and rale the might . haming alfa bomirien oner the Meas , making them to " shingons to ficing, a is one of the three Milanets which canlets av saine nachen fie is in b's fier ba mightie Ducene afarent re-

troipent men reputation, frird lightforms pleafont great benien. and theil mane and total be quickly angule. Withen the is in &. the is Directe of a great a mightie realine, and of good bumamitie . Resping bur realine in good peace and tranquilitie. e both mont littice and is of all men melbetetebant lougth reft e iav. and is forme time quier with the pleafacts of the fielb. Withen the

an is in T. Oht is poppe any wiferable, busing lott fome of ber menbers being her buffnedband affaires bery ill and bourofitablie. So be in of ill nature and establish ill slat and of ill connerfation C 8 min. life, unto trelli Acipper einte as uptritura BEChen fin in BE. . the.

ta a quicere of great petter and of arguent contine, takings and mining beats before ther Strafety, and is of an ablatute value. is toolbelouse, antibatifies, and above in his realists. Withen the A A In im Riffe in a Alberto centunt beit per unthern unthebitie to

too or commanne, but is in continue and befoles of all them of her realists . each one limite at pleafure and be liffeth. Without the and is in withe is bery melancholis and pentine a fumbring . il. apparelled and clothed louing pick-thanks and boing nothing c a that mobie. Bethen fbe is in mille is a Quemecrotuneb . and

both no other thing but eate and buinke too much , and nothing at all minbing ber bullnelle , the is carelelle and rechielle. taking no pleafure but in mirth as in bauncing, cibalory shines. . ballets rounds, company of fromen, and of other things of pleaem fure- Biben foets in m. theets a woman of great and sudl thoughte. being the caufe of much suille tobich come to ber

and bato others, and all by bet fanozance. Buthen the isin theis of an Berogenil bispolition , louing tourneyes and the companie of great men. Sathen the is in & the

is a noble and mighty Laby, faire, hanteme, well made, wel detheo, and of good name & fame &Ahen fois in m. theis a lang

louinge

lowinghunting and great purfute of them fohich flie befoze berelbe neuer Careth in one place . the alwaies gorth and coins meth without cell , and taketh things in hand , lobich ferne th "no ble, as well in her viet, as in her affaires. When the is in X. the is a moman out of order . and careth nothing for faire ciothes,but all ber pleafure is tobunt . ann toplay at Cantes. Dice, and fuchother cames which walteth ber fubliance , and De carethnot much for ber bullneffe. Ebe boufe ofd is S , bet staltation is and ber fall m.

Of the qualities and powers which b hath in the twelve Sizues of the Zodiacke Chap. 21.

Sa. The a Wianet remafented by an old aged man of great traturn a mell, holding bolome bis bed mealanchotie and fichly be is of nature come and bute, and therefore be is agured like a melanchetic man enutous long morie flugants, of feine morney kreping little companie, thinking on high things . a man of a prompt and fulttill memorie, altuates thinking of some antient thines tobich be of an eafle entenoment , a man fearefull fan at tien as proue to marke toenbers in things of flegromancy after the opinion of the Aftrologians . inbith fay . that a man being a Saturman is much moze wite and prompt bate things of Bas gicke, then be that is borne onber another Wlanet. Wilben to is topined with a good Wlanet be is good, and if be be betth an ill be in ill. The Daturnian goeth altwares feftiy, ann belighfeth in butinings . to fet by boules : felou the earth , and to be de lone, and bath a flame flott, and lougth met to lig mith momen.

and hath never but felo children and that thing tobich he ports. commeth aftner to bis loffe then to bis monte. Such a man is borne of the columette of the water and af barknette. Hos as b hath no light but-fuch as other Wiancts boe mue bnto bim . as twe baus faib here before. Boz o giueth bim the heat and tight lubith be bath, being yet al waves his mortall exemie. Ann as tourhing the Clements, be is of the Carth : and for the feafon of the yeare, be is of the Barneft. We is briatt in I. S. A: bis .brightnelle minitheth in - JR. m.; be is barke a obfeure,in 7. 0. a: bis h & is in & , be is more feminine then multailine, and ballghteth in too much beattly leached: and the more rather. If that in a B, quee he is dunt in company of . find that the left, shuble is fed grace by the found in company of . find that the left, shuble is also a B, quee by it is a flyne that be con bount the flagrate bose made, is also B, that if the broad of this limbs, and to be even with graces, is also, ficking and breake of this limbs, and to be even with graces, the beautiful practice by the beautiful practice.

The further of Most problem he is in a Les and little y and secured in a man secured in a man secured in a secured in a man secured in a secured in a

5. — tures. melancholy fiab languishing, painefull, whereby his bulkneffe products ill. I Albert he is in S., he is a ill. fangueshand 5. — billiguesh of village, that esh man fullahothand hateth his coun-

b. A party. Willhen be is in A., in the beginning be Geweth himself to be bery bettuous and firong, but in the end be is weathern faint. Will be un be is in W., at the beginning be formeth breaks

5 m/m. Consupers per last minners of the processing of the rectivity uses an affective processing of the processing o

5 — in —, yet a country a may an even power, antiquities, and integrating from the property of the property of the country to a country of the country

b milecable, bifcomfiles, and eric for mere r. Ellem he is in "... her belighter to those in he man belighter to the man belighter to the man belighter to the man be of the man belighter he is in ", be to ofgreat flatare crooth bathe, and counterfeit "Ellem he is in ", be to ofgreat flatare crooth bathe, and counterfeit Telluph he is in ", be to flatare to the man beloghter to the man beloghter

asobe

godos by foice. At theu heis in ×, he belighteth in nothing but to be cuill, and commit marther, and other buckstonells: but in the end be full transmeter burnfulle: and became pittivill, mecclail, and to have compation on the poore and nather. Disbantenbe *9, mb =1, his exattation *2, his log *1, and his fall and biffent *7.

Of the powers of 4 in ech of the twelue Signes of the Zodacke Chap. 24.

Voicer is a Warret amiable gentle , gracious , buter tukom, Linkst wen focuer behorne in commanty of a mood braine and innerflanting.chafte.lovall.ant bains intona to na man : this Ablanet is mortali enemie buto h . Prom tohome he bath taken one parte of his mallite by his themperance. \$ 02: 4 is a Planet of good tenmer , bote and moith . We is oft be Aireas touchina the Clements and of the fpring as concerning the featon of the yeare. Wilhofoever is borne buber this Wlanet, is most commonte a man of good amustance and countersance, louing to bee meli aup bonettip clothes And he is (as a bane before fais.) as miable lovall and pittifull, and one that will willingly renselfe matters, and those which be wicked , but be loueth not them inhich continue in mickennelle, a man true in his birbs . of amb confcience and amitie, of good bifpelitions and confcience, and willing to be pleafure . wholfeme of botto and limbs a louer of laines and jubaements a man which loveth goombolle and good men, and maintaineth them baily in goodnes, and of things that be wickeb, be minifheth the iffnelle. E beze is nothing bone be the means of a tobich is not good . and commeth onto a good enbe he is the cause of the clearnelle, and nuranelle af theillire. and of the pleafantnelle of the Wilnben ... and to bima mine in bue feafon by his good mature and qualitie to be mittigateth the beate of the Summer, and the colbe in the Calinter . be taheth away alil aires and bileafes, be is cleare in Yas , Hand loofeth his clearnes in 5, 2, 11, be is all backe in man, , bis birks. maminifpeth m. ... X. Wiben'll in it Y i bo is of mobions. lite and amitie , and peliahted to be well-clothed , to eate and Drinke Drinke weil.and to beffre things pleafant and agreeable interthe boby. Wiben be isin v beis a man of good indgement . mife. bifcrate. and of areat knowledge, and lougth mell thefe tobich be more and immotent of their members , and beformed of bolto. wateren be in in It . be the meth bimielle a man of great bimellia. countengunce pleafure gentle and of good pocation learnen in humane and Bbilolophicall Dcience , but vet a great beffrer of momen afinell good as bab. Withen be is in S. bee is an bich and mightie 10 since bauing bleafure in atmes, louing tourres. amb to gather people together for that intent : aman talkatine. agreeing touth no man contringing energy than, and fourtime beliefeinelin hunting. Withen beis in 1.be is a manthat frie all his heart loueth bunting and to (boote in Croffe boing and hand cimne , and befireth tources . and to allault enemies. Contract be in in " . be is a meat coffee , defending bim felle bein all times of incaports , ambitious, and conclore of money , ale sier of Whilofophie, and of all your fociences , choleriche, and formetime in an anger, toalling and beliceping all things that come in his toay as is before binnifementime floor brill, and here to be pleafeb. Withen be is in in. be bath great pleafure in bum ting and hainking . and formetime to have commany tout b poors Solkes and formetune with rich Baben be is in it . be loueth is bunt with the Croffe-boto and to be a Cantaine in water , and toueth well to gather together goods, teluelles, and much me

my he is allo much futiled buto his owne pleasure and opinion. betieving none but his owne branne , tuttout thane or feare of any other , little minoing any buffnette but bunting , oz elfe her es bery haper. Withen be is in ? . be loueth to rive bosfes . and to be twell horses and furnishes, and to be well clothes, and well chinas , and belighteth much in Beilliche . and inethin nienen consulection merry and recreating but it Camifeth, that he find be in hanger to be bengures and flaine by beaftes. The boules of u be T. X. his eraltation & his ion is T. bis fell Y.

Of the lignifications and qualities that of both in the twelve partesptsha Zodiacke. Chan, ac.

Ara is a planet bote base and feminine. We as the inhich Va is home being this Blanet, in of completion comments furious crueil belling mer , bettell and combets and to commit murthers , and flaughters and lough frife behale and bif. corbe and tomake inuellous lititurifies, poblecies , and beath of people. of Concerning the Clements is of the five t and tous ching the featon of the peace, he is of the fermanes, inten be is street bus anger continueto but a foull time what it both much sacure inferr be begigneth to the bante the crafeth riet until he bane bone and accommittee bis contation. , and then totil bes perfluanc pimilate by little and little tomore quietnes. The both acres with bin michenes, because they be bothill, and get beus warre the one maning the other, and such mode, that he contreth d by his great cathe and parknells, but in all pites kinds of male lice they bo agree well togethen & Maketh the part of o because that O both before birmand also because that O is exalten in his house . which is " wherefore " is the house of deinhole nature and completions is here neare bute the meture and completion of o (as we have faibe before.) We which poinet haf the justice of A is commonly oblinious, a offinal perfenerance and unper-Manbing, and little confidereth the ende e iffine of things. This islanet is mostall enemy buto) , and is of finall force in moiff Colours, but be is frong in thate which bolos of the fire, and of the Aire his brichtnes is great in . H. Y. & biminifhethin &. II.S.be is barke in A.W. = : and beminisheth bis barkenrife in mit. W. Wilhen be is in Y be fianifieth clamours . fenitiona. rebellions Deceits , frife and Debate , and is Cantaine of an ill company, and inventeth the forces to queerrum q bui folks with l'imorbe and other meanons, and by that meanes is feared of the

der in all fociencie, applying his Aubic in high and profounte things.

the

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

furnifiet and appointed , and loueth as toell to have his both

transing to be inclimate as his give clothes : be lougth inclint

and turney and to pleade and goe to late. Withen be is in ",

be is pooze, fichiy , miferable , and cannot belpe bimfeife with

bis ofone members. Withen beis in : , beisagreat bunter,

tacil mate, faire of boby toell clothen, trimme any fine, and is-

weth to make good cheare. Withen beis in #. heis a quest bor

the too ploe, Wilhem be is in o he is ill , a aintton , a leatherar) ichefome a martherer a forcerer, a rauither of women . beeis' bomely of bifage by the fit she of a fwosts boon his face . belo ueth toplay at dice and carbes, to fing townton fongs, and to commit all the vices of the worlds. Withen disin a . be isa poors fourbier having nothing but his feworde, and bath laft & frattered the things which he feartheth for, and purfueth them which fly away, and bath bene burt in the arme, and is feruant buto them which have like wile bene butte and bane loft fome of their members . When be is in 5 , be is a fquire of the Cable, a riber of boyles, thating well in Dunne and Croff boin .'and medicth with the feates of water and is feared and bombfen his face is ill fauouced , and mifformed, fo that a man will laugh to looke bypon it be is a great taker of werpents and makes . hy inchaunting of them, and feameth to cure and being beleafes by therbs and inchantment s will ben be is in & , be is very Ironia and mightic thell mane to thoote in claims and croffe boin , beeing of a cholericke nature and like buto a man beferrate toill teare anophiche bis owne bears, and knocke bis beabareinft the malies in his race Wilhen he is in Wilhe is ill faceb, so hert and blemifbett in his face, a want tobich will be force anertie and one that fireth tatabe things difficult his forts callely toines. and to be things which palls the power of men , one of his gics is put out, one of his members is gut alway, and he is olde or poore. When he is in a , be is very toolifeatureb . fine and nests louing wespons and armour which is fine a bright , he is well appointed in his apparell, and practifed to thoote in our

other-one of his sice is out. Ann he is hurte on one of his legge, where of his legge is therefore he is a lange, at it is be that on hurter in one of his members. Adhen he sin X, ho endighteth in the Attect of himstand man in channity, and housely to play both boomen, and he much fablect which is oben pleatures, yet to be shortlyons over all his ensuring, and formerine killeth men without cause or racing, his bounds are X, "in, his exaltation" by the office his believith.

Of the qualitie which ? hath by the twelue Signes of the Zodiacke Chap. 20.

TEnuris a Blanet colo e mailt, making those perfores that be fubied buto ber bapop, faire, merry, fine in their apparel. aftrell bobied as maybe, and of fmalleffet. Whis Wianet is friend to d , for the corespondance of the matures of them both. and canfeth pisafore and eleanlines , but by the orreffine beate and outers of & , they be contractes. Withen & is ingrephith & the taketh away much of his walice; } the both alfo agree with b , because of aubuch is in the boule of? , e the eraltation of is 2. Waketo man to be of gootwill, therall, and well fooken, ant to muficke and to make roumbs; ballets, and to play toelion mus Scall inflruments. Bilben the is toynet with 2 , the maketh perform apte and meete to topite well waint well pourtray, and brato animage , the maketh the peaceable , not barnous net . ther louers of Debates or Arties fuch people take much baumes and oriefe for friall things , as women boe. 2 %s temperate and moid : and as concerning the Clements , the is of the Malater. but not formuch as " : and touching the feations of the vente, the is ofo mainter, but fometwhat lelle then the pie is moze fleua. matthethen the, like to a tooman. Wiben Y is in Y, the is fab, forestofult , poore , much fuffering . melancholie , and penflue. Wilhen the to in & , the is noble, bigh , mighty , and of great renotone and reputation, a louer of mings and of their children. and of all Wainces and Bobles . remaining baily with them. Wilhen the is in " , the is pittifull and mercifull , hauing compallion ouer the poore, and queth much alunes. Muben the in in Sifte loueth to be well apparelled, to eate and princke well . to bance.

and croffe borne and lougth to fing . take safe and to make own

share be is allo beffrous of tommens company , and fometime

befileth himfelfelwith his owne nature. Withen he is in 7, he is merry and disposed to spoote pleasant, stoonefull, a babler, and

fæble like brite a tvornan and kepeth himfelfe finely neate, and

trimme , making men aftonieb with his morbes. Withen he is

in > , he is a rub and mighty laing, bidozious, and taketh no.

thing in band but it turneth to bis praife. Bathen bee is in ... bee

ts michenous numitions putting Grife betwenefolkes betbep

on boslebacke of on fate, and maketh them to fight one with an

other. '

The first Booke names to leave tuplay at ball with men, to have chaines , enthes, hismonds , ribies . and other faire and rollin broother. Taben the is in A , the is licke luttelle and cannot helpe bet felfe with her owne members. Wilhen the is in W. the is in ber pleritie forcomfull angrie , envious and ill contented , bauing one of her members cut away and toff, a fernant of wate folkes. which have alfo loft fome of their members. Withen the is in heis agreat laby and miltreffe,angrie,chibing , and fichte ing, and ferketh nothing but frife and quarrels, and fanouting men of warrefor her befence , and to be maintained in her quartels . Wiben theis in " , the belighteth in Arife and contention. and to apprette other, and to take their goods away by force and hiolence, EMben fhe is in I, the taketh pleafure to fliot in croffee botue, ont to beare the pike, and balberb, and to Judinfourney. Bullen the is in Y, the belighteth to beare fingling, and to eate one printe well and to be branker (unoy times and berseifs that the is faire , pleafant , mit of faire flature , the , atfo louett faire things , and to baunt the like company. Ul aben the is in ... (be loueth to bunt and to batwite, and loueth Watwhes of all kinbes. Cluthen the is in X, the is quiens of a great realme , rich. mightie ant of great builbeme and tombalenge , and executette all things inhich the both by knowledge, and both concesse bed realme, and both maintains it impeace by ber great knowlebate. and loueth ber fubreas well, because they take great pleafure to learne frience, lates, ant cuffomes. The boules of y brad ber eraltation n.ber top . ber fall W.

Of the qualities and powers of I in the Signes of the Zodiacke. Chap. 27.

Mircuric is a planet of agod thirit, and of great knowledge, this nature is to be god with god, and bad with bab, be is bote and baie, on fuch wife, that he is a Wlanet malculine with the malculine, and feminine with the feminine. Wis force booth biminifh and weaken in the boule of ? . and he is friend to 4 in frience and bodrine, in his top and fobathe moouther hee Booth participate with a be which boweth of him to like wife ballie and fobaine in all his boings, and will not bo any thing but that lobich taketh himin the bead , be is berg apt to learne, and of a fubtil intenbinent, but of a finall courage , and is fometimes a great bereiner . and a traptour ; be is one of the three Wiamets which caufeth raine. Waben sis in Y be beateth and hilleth folks be maketh ftrifes bebats , contentions , & murmurings. Wilhen beisin a . beis creeffige in eating and brinking . and playing be will be pleafant . and lone to fing and pauce and to ble the like company , he is untermerat in his biet . and flouthfull in all his boings . Waben beis in m, be velichteth to haus bebates , and appointeth hunfel' to go to lay wait to kill men, and to prevent others, baning no belight but to flay and rafack others. Witen beisin : heiseufli, malicious, a biffembler. traiterous, bilobedient ready to boe wickebnes, and melanchoty. Withen beis in t , he is given to warre, raving not to kill a man, and loueth nothing but contention . Arife and behate. Wilher be is in W. be belighteth to fomte in band-gunne and croffe bowe, and loueth horics, harnells, and men of warre, as wel the leffer as the grearer, and to be well clothen, becken and appointed. Withen he is in -, he is wife, inelifeene in al kint orknowledge, and a great Wifforingcapher or writer of hittorice . Withen be is in it , be is of a good making and flature, of a good countenance and apparance, and loueth to be wel boslet and autacoully apparrelled. Withen beisin z . he is quarrellous, making great proutlib in his house to affault his enimies. to ouercunne and hill them . Withen be is in " , be is pooze, ill cloathed , fichely , asking for Gobs fake , and lame of one of bis members Withen be is in " be is a great Affrologien. Dinine. Ocemancian, and an interpreter of Dreames . Wilhen beis in * , be is great, rich, and mightie, and in good outer, fumptu. oully cloathed and ful of al good pertues e manners Wis boufe is " and " his eraltation ", his pefcent x. And thus by the bifcourfe or the Chapters there is manifelly beclared buto vou the conditios powers, a natures of the Planets to the end you may come to tubge each figure. And you thall inde according to the nature and condition of the Blanet . from whome thee bolbath and commethout, (as tree haut fair of the Clements) 20.

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

as the fours Aquilitio is attributed bute V. Letitis bute v. Puer bnto anno fo confequently of the others, as the eramples thall the we beereafter . Rolp muft we fpeake of the Za. Diacke , following our former promife , the moft plaineft and manifelt that we can . although that it oo not much touch the matter of Bonmanrie.

Of the Sphere and Circles of Heaven.

Chap. 28

De Sobere and all the compatte of Deanen is benin ed into ten Carries, inhereof foure be leffer, that is to fav the Artique and the Antartique the tropick of Cancer, and the tronick of Capricorne the other five be greater that is to fan the Equator the Zodiacke the two Pillars the Meridionall, and that of the Orizon of the which Circles the greateff is the C. aninociall because it benibethand parteth the world into ting : the next greatest is the Zodiack, because be parteth the Couls modiall by the mibble. And because me have no great neede of thefe as touching this our Art, tuce will now ceafe talking of or ther things and freake onely of this and of the figures. The Zodiacke as other wife called the circle of life, is that is hich and pointing the may of Sol is fet overthinget and oblique among f the other poles of the world of the which Zobiack the one moitie beclineth from the Equator to the pole Artique, and the a ther meitie befrenbeth bute the Antartique , and that is the caufe that it is many times called the circle oblique becaufe that the frituation and oblique fetting of bim in the refpect of the Equator and of the place of the first mooning were creedent and necessarie, because of by the course and recourse an revolution of the planets, and effectally of Sol, each part and quarter of the Carth be alternately moued for the bringing forth and grointh of things. Furthermore, the circle is called helipticall, because the Cchple neuer commeth bnto Sol and unto Luna,but when those tino planets be in one Zadiacke and so the circle Zadiack Binibeth all the Sophere of the mould, and the Liquator into two

partes of the inhich tino Liccles the common spaces betweens thembe called Bouinochiall, that is to far, when that Solis in either of them, the night and day be equal but the points , which be in the mitt het incene the fait Devillong and fraceahe callen the Ecopicies and points of the Solftices, that is to fay, the coperfions, flations and flaves of Sol. The principall pointes of there Cauinodials and Solflices, boe binibe the Zobiacke into foure parts or quarters responding to the foure parts and feafons of the years: that of the Drime featon beginneth from the feneration of the Zodiacke and of the Equator, tuhen Sol beminneth to becline to our beight or top . That of the Summer both beginne from the nest Solftice Sthat of the Barnett from the Couinediali following . What of the Winter from the o. ther Solltice, and because that enerie natural thing bath a beginning mibble,and ent , for this caufe enerie quarter of the Zodiache is Deuited into theer countinartes . e by this meanes all the circuit of the fain Zodiacke is bluised into thelne parts. that is to fay, for as much as the Aftronomers ble to note the marken , to place in the Zoolacke the alpeds of the Wlanets. for the partes quoteb or notes of the twelve numbers be fuch. 1.2 3.4.6. tobereof the firtt flamifgeth the Confunction. the feroup the afred Bertile. the thire the afret Duamature. the fourth the afpent Erine, the firt the Dopolition . as in the thirb booke of this our works thall bee theweb in certaine the gures , tobich maketh that each quarter of the yeare is correfrompently pinioes into tweine monthes or meafures of times. and confequently all the vere into twelue. Dow thefe timelue partes of the Zobiache bee propertive callet flanes, because them freme to beffine, and termine to be the molle noble and notable mutations of the avie, and of all things chauncing all the veren. after the bifcourfe of Sol by all the Zobiacke, and therefore of many it is called the Cuibon of Enflone beauer of the times.

Нэ

The first Booke A figure of the Lesser Circles. The Pole Antartique.

zenith The Meridian Line.

The Pole Artique

The

The figure of the Zodiacke, of the Equator, and of



Of the the proper names of the Signes of the Zodiacke, and of their divitions, degrees, and qualities.

Chap. 22.

Note must you know that the Cueline flores of the Administrate their beginning and original figuring of the number of the Deput of Deput of the Deput of Deput of the Deput of Deput of

biloofition, which is the nature of thefe things and of beatte. and that it feemeth to caufe funday effects and for this caufe etheligne of the Zodiacke beareth the name of fome of the fribethingson bealt's. Witherefoje the firft is called Aries. that is to fap, & Manune, becaufe Ogoing by that parte approtheth neere the course of the places, & his heate, mirch with moranes, beginneth to augmet little and little, and the arte Both temperateitfelfe, whichts a thing much ne unto the nature & complexion of the Ramme. The fecond is called Taures, that is to fay, the Bull, because o being oppon him, bis heate both augment, & the moganes refolued, maketh a temperatenes of & Apre beating to a prines a thing much a. atecing to the nature of a bull Ebethirbis calleb Geminie. that is to fag timinbles, or timachildren towned in one, because that in this feafon both augment bomble, and the males of al kinde of beaft s bo topne a completion of females for o intrenfs and bringing foorth of their thave. The fourth taketh his name of the crabbe, & is called Cancer, which is a beatl that geeth back ward by reason that o returneth loward y Equasor, tobence be fir & come, in obseruing the bifcents & Declinations of a contrary order buto that which be babin Geminic. The fift, because of the extreame heat which is then acompa, nieb w a brines,taketh f name of a Lion,for & Lion is theo. gell of all the bealls, e of a complerion bot ano bay. Whe firt is attrabuted buto the Virgin , tobich is a thing barren and bery weaks, for then the beate siminufeth , and the brines tohich be bringeth in, bath bominion, by meanes tohercofal thinges bee reale to grotee and to increale, & become barren ercept (it may be) the extreame control ton of fome. The fear menth After is not only calles Libra . 02 the Wallancebeeaufe that the bays and mights be then equal, but alfo because it maketh alike loaight a measure of the qualities betimene the beate which then fainteth, and the colde which both then beginne to came in. The eight is called the Doowion, as the parte benemous and mostiferous of the years, for by the priuse which then both ercel, and is in his farce, and the colones brought in, tobich be tive qualities, emmies buto nature, there

there commeth corruption of the Apre and by that meanes peffilences oz other bangerous bifeales . The ninth is called the Archer, and is called Sagitarius, for tohen o commeth boon this figure his beate being vanquifhed, the colbe bath commion and thereof cometh fore miles fnows fcolle t other fuch pernicious alteratios, burting on all partes the beatls of al things baning the begetiuelife. as if they were barts and arrolves be_ nomeb. The tenth beareth the name of the Bucke, and is cal. leb Capricornus, tobich is a beaft of coibe nature, brie and me. lancholy: for o being then gone fartheff away of all the yeare. be goeth from our climate and region, and by that caufe the Aire becommeth biftempered, by the occasion of the great and extremme color that is then accommunico with brenes. The eleuenth is called Aquarius, that is to fay, acafter of eclater. because that byenes farling, mortines commethin againe, for then o returneth towards the Equator, and by realen of color nes, which then is Lavy, there commeth much fnow and raine . Rinally, the twelfth and laft Cone bath not without great or callon taken the name of fithes , becaufe they be beattes of the water, for then the colornes of the time beginneth by little and little foend : and by the comming of o into the foppes of our regions, the morfines frosen and congealed both biffolue , and theceaf commett a temperatenes of the Ayte, much watry and tainy . And thus appeareth the reason why the fignes of the Zodiacke beare the names they have, and thereof commeth alfo . that the fired darres commifee about the way of o , and binberthefe twelue Signes be brought inthe figures of the faibe beattes a azenameb, oz of other thinges : to the enb,foz to knowe each contellation answereth buto each qualitie ofthe faib Signes, and the properties of the Signes anfwere not to the images and natures of the Starres. Pou mult note, that ofthefe twelue fignes there be fire Artique, or Septentrionall . that is to fay thefe , Y, V, 11, 5, 0, mr, and the other fire Antertique, Weribionall, og Southerne, that is to far , and J. W. . X. Ehere is alfothice which be of the nature of the Fire, that is to fay, m, & , St, other that which be of the nature of the Water .T, " , m,other three be of the Rire, X,Y,8,and three

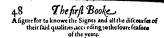
threather bylich be of the Carth $m_i = m_i$. The briganes matchine the followhich so the given and the direct specimens the those which be of the given and the Carth: the 2D-carthine be those which be of the Walster and the Carth: the 2D-carthine bylich be given by the product of the given the specimens of the Carth: the specimens be those of the Carth: the specimens between the Carth is the Specimens between the Carthine contains the the Carthine contains the three Carthines are found to the Carthine of the Carthine Carthines are found to the Carthines of the Carthines are the C

Cach one of thefe branes is benibed into twelne equal parts: and by thelite confequent, all the Zodiacke into : 60. Degrees. and ethe begratis bundebinto to minutes, wherefat this time will freake no more, because it maketh not much unto the Science which tre treat of, which to Deomancie . The one parte of thefe Dignes be faib to afcens biredly, and together oblique or tackward . They which to afcent bireaty beginne at the Splane of so, and end at /: they which befrend oblique oz thwart, beginne from ' and end at " : those which boe one thwarte ober onto them which goe bired as by may oferammle " obeveth &, o tost, Y to 10, x to a, to m, and y to + . The fiell figne is Y , and bee agreeth in wap with X:3 with : " with ", a with I , & with ", " with = . Ithe Circle of the Zodiacke is ben bed into two partes, whereof the greater is called the moity of O. and beginneth at the fiens of .) . and enbeth in w. The other is leffe and is called the moitie of a . and beginneth at . and enbeth at . The mosty of the beginning of Y, endeth in the end of W. e is called the more tie bot , the other which beginneth at a , and enbeth at & . is salled the moity colbe . The fourth parte of this Circle which is at the beginning of v buto the end of It, is called the Waims sime bot and mord. Agnifiting yong age, which to hot and fanaume. Ebeotherfonrth part which beginneth at anbenbethin ", is calleb Summer , bot and bais . and both flomifis youth from twentie, bnto fine and thirtie yeares, twhich commonip is bot and cholericke . Theother which is from the beginning of a, bnto the end of & , is called Barnell, colbe and Die, fignifing age, which is commonly colbe and melancholy. The

The laft which hath his beginning from 19 unto the end of Mis called edlinter,colbe and moift, fignifing croked me. which is alwaies feble , and flegmatike . Amonal thefe Siance fonte be moueable others fired and others common. Y. ... , W.be called moucable, for when o entreth into Y, he mooneth and changeth the Winter time into the Daime, and fo ofother into other feafons. Ehc'fireo,be V. A.m. , and thus called, for when o entreth into one of them, be maketh the time firme, conftant, and refting. The foignes common be ar,m, I.H. calleb common , for toben o entreth into any of them, be moueth otime fome time one way, fome time ano. ther. At this time I will fpeake no moze of the Signes, butill hereafter thall bee thewed how to fitte or make mote the flanes buto the flaures. As touching i tobich the baue fooke in this Chap if ve bac well onberftand, confiber, and remember the fame , it will open your buberffanbing maruelloffy to inbge a figure toell. And to the end pe may the better biberfand the fame, I bis thinke good here to theire buto you the pourtraid of that which we have here fpoken of.

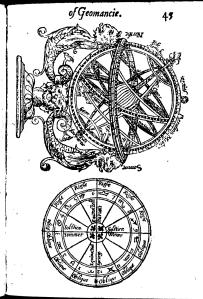
Ŀ

4.7





Other figures to know the figures which moone, as well direct as oblique.



Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library The great moitie Luna











Of the fine principall Regions of the world, commonly called Zones. Chap. 30.

ViDu me ft note mozeoner, that the leffer Circles inbich fue I have here before oncly touched, in paffing by them, that is to fay the two Tropickes, two poles, fame to bembe the twhole beauen into fine principall parts or regions, commoly called Zoneso; Diebles: unto the which boe as many climats and countries answere proportioned in this terredrial alobe. And thefe Zones of Dirbles be farre Differing one from another, as well in figure, greatnes, and largenes ; as in nature accidentall og temperature. Fog the firth is feitunte betweene the two Trouckes boubly, and beuived into tho parts, by the Circle Cquatoz, and therefore it is all of one forme.e the bin. well of all the other, watch may be wel called a Zone . and is called Torrida,02 13urning,for that it fremeth continually 10 burne, because of the continual revolution of a outeit. The two outmost, compused buder the poles of the world be inclofeb with the borbers of the Artique & Antarrique , which bo forme rather to beare the forme of a Circle then of a Zone. And they be like equalt, and of one forme, and letter then the others be Beth mene thefe two Regions , ethat of the mibble there be other two placed, and be like equallone to another, yet itmited tott) a preater, targer & ampler Circuit, counte about the Exepicites then the other of the poles be, tubercof the boe inhabite that which is contained betimene the Ecopieke of as

Of

and the Circle Artique : the other is betweene the Mrouicke of Capricorne and the Circle Amartique both of them well. temperate and impabiten as touching that which is called the Torrida,it is one of the motte moberate and pleafant babita. tions about the Equator, but betweene the poles it is for the great bebement heate biffempered, and hard tobe inhabited: the two oftermote which be bireally oner the poles bee like. wife berieill to inhabit for the ertreame coloe that is there. 3 thought acon heere to freake thus much of the Zone to the end, that when ye come to the chapters of the figures of @ecreamite, pourmay the more perfectly knowe the nature and propertie for the qualitie inbich fome bels of f Carth, others of the Avie, foine of the Water ano fome of the fire, as is fore beclares bato pon.

A figure of the Zones of the Earth,



Ofthe Figures and Characts of the Planets Chan. To A fter that the faculties powers, and qualities of 5 mla. Anets of the fignes of the Zobiache, baue beene beclaren

Retri

Row relieth it to figure ont the Charens. a to felu how pee muft approprinte them to the figures of Beomancie, to the end, that inhen you finde them to bec accompained with the faio planets, you may the better know their fignification, and that the indgement which thall be ginen of the figure bovon the quellion made, map be made more certain and fure. Doto beholbe hereafter followeth the protraidure, and the names which all the Aftrologians and Deomancians boe ble.

Saturne Iupiter Mars Sol Venus Mercurie Luna. Of the houses of the Planets . Chap. 32.

Vammut bibertand, that fejalmuch as each of the place I nets baue two boufes, o and d ercepted, which haue but earh of them one. The boufes of be manb m. the boufes of 4 be 1.and > the houses of d be Y and methe house of O is one ty 1. the boulegor? be want athe boule of g be " and w. the boule of a is onely : beholve, here is the pourtraiture.

Chap. 33.

How the Planets must be attributed vnto the figures, and

the figures to the Planets, as well direct as retrograde.

Wilhercofthe letter D Chall fignifie bired, and the letter R re. trograde, as yee thall beere fee by example.

A as for to know and unberffant unto inhich of the Wla-Ancts the figures of Deomancie mult be attributes, and to unberfant which be the bired, which be the retrograbe, I have thought goo here in this place to beferibe out a figure, and by two letters to gine pour the fignifications therecol.

Of

Of the names and Characts of the fignes of the Zodiacke. Char. 3.1.

frer that we baue figured the Manets according boto the Characte which the Affrologians beue bled to attris hute buto them. the web boin they qualit to be appropriated to the floures of Decimancie: Doin ceffethit to boe as much by the Sinnes of the Zodiacke, to the end, that the Geomant cian having fully and perfectly the knoweledge of his Arte. begignogant in nothing tobich belongeth to inogeaffqure verfediv Beholde bereis an crample.

Aries

	of Geomain		` 2.7	
Aries heranne	Taurns the bull	Geodri the twinnes u.	Cancer the crabbe	
Leo the Lyon	G Libra the ballan ce ⇔:	7 Virgo the birgin	Scorpio the (coapion	
Sagitarius the archer	Capricornus the goate	Aquarius g mat bearer	Pifces the filly ts	

of Geomancie

How the Signes be attributed to figures, and the figures to the Signes. Chap. 35.

Town muft we fhewe bow the Signes be attributed to the flaures and the figures to the Signes : which argue ment is (as the hane faite before) how to know to inoge a fiqure perfectly after the Arte of Altrologie. Telberefoze the Art (as ve may eafily (e by the grample which followeth) which is aquilitio isattributento" : the fecond which is letitia is attributed buto w : the third called puer is given to " : the fourth which is conjunctio is attributed unto m: the fift inhich is fortung minor is fubied bnto b: the firt twhich is rubeus is attributes unto ": the feuenth which is cauda draconis is attributed bnto I: the eight which is amiflio is attributted buto at the minth which is populus is given to me the tenth which is Via is put to & : the eleventh which is albus is niuen to . the twelfth which is puella is attributed to athe thickenth which is triftitia is ginen tom : tho Courefouth which is carceris ginen to X: the fiftouth which is caput draconis is attributed buto w: the firteenth which is fortuna minor is attributed unto . And thus haue you an abuertifement bnto which of twelne Signes eche figure is attributed, the which that you may knowe the more cuivently. Thane fet there this figure following. The

Arties Tauron Arties we	1	2 1		4		
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			Aries	Wiran		
*				102		
A	* *	*	γ.			
aquifit to letita Puer conjunctio Taurus Genius Bongittacius Libra **A **A **A **A **A **A **A **A **A **	*	* 4	*	. *		
aquifitio leitina Puer condunctio 5 Tantus Commin Songittactus Libra 2 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	* *	1. 1.	* * -	*		
Tatrus		k k				
Tautus	aquifitio	Icricia	Puer	conjunctio		
Taurus	5	6	7			
		Demini	@agittarius			
			+			
	A.	* *				
Cappiconis Cap						
Cortina minor rubeus canda draconit amiffin						
Capito2mins Le						
Capitonus Leo	fortuna minor	rubeus	canda dracomis			
77 3\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		10				
1	Cappiconnis					
A	ינר					
X						
No. No.						
13						
Stoppio Diffes Titrgo Aquarius	populus			THE RESERVE TO STREET,		
k			curgo			
k						
		1	-1			
	.,					
	* *	1 * . *				
* 1 * 1						
triflitia carcer caput draconis fortuna maior						

Of the continuion which the figures have oner the partes of man; body, Trees, feedes, and Regions.

Chap. 3 6.

A opeoner, the Signes have funder dominion and gener. VIment over the members and partes of mens bobies, Erces, feetes, plants, and bregions in manner as hecreafter followeth. And first . hath dominion over the head and face of man: and of Megions, he gouerneth, England, Bermany, Arabia, end Daleftina. & Couerneth the nech and throat of man , and all E rees and plants grafted neerethe house, and ouer the Regions of Ruffia, Webia, Portia, Polonia, and Ireland. It is a gentle figne , and of the members of man, Conerneth the armes and thoulders: and of Regions, Arme. mia, Cgipt, Alembers and the Citic of London. Sas tous ching the members of man, Conerneth the Liner, lights, fomack and bell and at little Arces, and the Acgions of phais gia, Bithinia, france, Scotlano, and the Citties of Porke, & Saint Andrews. a Courrneth the beart and backe, and all great trees, and the Liegions of Chalben, Italie, Wohemin, and parte of Eurly, and it is a figne het and malicious. me tideth the belly, guts, and biaphragma, and the graines, & feebes ofplante:anb of Regione, Babilen, Affiria, Grecia, Canbie. whath demunion oner the hanches, buttocks and nauill And of Regions, Acthiopia, Affrica, and Liuonia. m Conerneth the primitien, flonen, and bladber, all high treen, and the countries of Capadecia , India and Dormay. 1 gouerneth the thighes, the Regions of Arabia, Rehr, Sopaine and hungaria, " is a choleriche and melancholie figne, and generneth the knees, and the Megions of India, Ehracia, & Bulgaria. a generneth the leggs and ancies, and the countries of Eartaria, Walachia, and Demmathe. X ruleth the feete, and the hingbomes of Portugall, Domandie and Calicia, and the Citties Simil and Compostella.

0

The government that band the other Planets in each Sign haue ouer the members of man Chap. 37 .

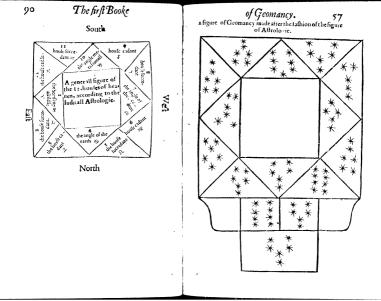
T De planets have like wife their bominion and governmet ouer the members of man by all the . france in forme and manner as I will occlare. And firft of all bin Y bath the Comache, 4 the belly, of the head. o the hivnes. o the feete. 2 the buttorkes, the knees. bin a gouerneth the belly, 4 the chin bons,d the neck, othe knees, & the head, the feet, the but. tockes. b 3n " gouernoth the belly ," the fones, the flomache o the legges, ancles, and becles, the arfe, ? the beat, a the buttocks. b in " gouernoth the genitones," p buttocks & the Comache, O the feete, Y the armes and Coulders, 2 the cies and throate, the head, bin a gouerneth the fones , 4 the buttocks and knees, of the believ, of the head, of the heart, ? the thoulbers and throate, b the arte. him me couerneth the feete, 4 the knees and leas, of the belly , O the arie, 90 upper part of the belly, o the heart, "the thoulders. h in -gouerneth the bnees and legs, 4 the eyes and bilage, & the genitories, o the foulbers,? the head,? the belly, athe Homacke. h in m governeth the ancies and beeles, 4 the feete and hands, of the head, armes, and buttorkes, O the heart, & the genitories, the thoulbers and thin bone, the belly. I an I couer. neth the feete, u the leas and ancles, of the feete and hands, o the belly of the buttorks and armes, of the aenitories & heart, ethe chin bone. b In " gouerneth the bead and feete. 4 the eves and knees, of the leas and thoulders, o the chine bone, I the heart and buttocks, y the Cones, a the buckle bones, b in a gouerneth the head and necke, 4 the foulbers, Comache, feete, & the heeles and heart, o the genitories, othe knees & leas, o the heart and bucklebones, b the ftones. bin x couerneth the foure humors, 4 the armes and neck, a f heart, and bead, of the belly and the ancies, y the hippes, Q the neck and thine bone, a the Rones o the hips. Beholoe here what power hathin each figne, the like have you of al the other Planets, which There leave at this time to fpeak of, as wel for breuity fake

of Geomancie. fake as alfo for that many Aftrologians have treated of this

matter and amongst others Ptolomie and I hon de Indaigne Doto: in Affrologie, Ihon de Montroy inhis Chiromanlia . Phyliognomia and many others, as wel ancient writers. as late writers, which ye may read, if y you have to boe there with. Alfo what fignifications the fait Planets haue in the Signes and in their houses touching the Realmes and 1020. minces which at this time & alfo omit and will now weake of the erection or edification of the boules of heaven , according to the Aftrologie indiciali.

The manner how to creft the twelve houses of heauen. Chap, 38

T @ erent place thefe twelue houles of beauen, it is no o. I ther thing but tofinbethe twelue parts or lignes of the Zobiacke, fet out by the greater Circles without haufna any refrect to that that the bows or Circle of the fait Zodiacke is inclofed within each fpace of the faibe boufes : for the Aftrolomang lique invented the fraces of the fait houfes, to the ende, that by little and little, the Manes being lifted by oz elfe bibet the Daijon , they may by certaine fpaces or billances all equall and in like, Diferne fentibly the beaming e irrabiation of the fait fignes to be changed, and fo finally by the birections of the faibe equall fraces inbae the times of the accidents to come as it is contained by the precepts and rules of this Arte subiciall, according to the which Arte the faibe twelue houses be reprefenteb by this faure bere placeb. South



Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

Ofthe qualitie of the figures of Geomancie.

Chap. 39.

A Din mult furthermore note, that amongs the figures of Germande, some be good in these be the substitution. The good be those which be entiring, Tribitia except is. Those who those which be writting, Tribitia except is. Those who the beginning out he fill, on the Laxitiate recepts. The common be neither good only do not they be good with a could not be company to be fail into, for whom the company is good they be good, and when the company is good they be good, and when they company is entired to the company is presented to the company is until the first which is the substitution of the substitutio

vectare in the third Mesole art this first.

Sher is misconer, Bodomic in this Socience called Gerard de Cermon, subjet minute is, that the figures should be atteinated but of the Migras and the Migras to the figures, in an at the minute that to be also perfect the minute of the Migras in the Migras to the figures, in a styre manuret then toe pause beer spoken or. Subt for that I dinner mine one fashion or practice to be good and certaint by the experience which is a been figure of the fails Gerard de Cermon, and by the Migras of the fails of Gerard de Cermon, and by the Migras of the fails of Gerard de Cermon, and by the Migras of the fails of the fails of the Migras of the Migr

The declaration of the twelve houses of Heaven placed here. Cap. 40.

A Du have feete in the figure here before the manner and forme but the twelve houles of braven must be made, and tulyide the force Angleis peters, which their fraceshate have found and to have before Angleis the theory will their fraceshate and coanties, and to be found and the first the found in the force of the fally computed to the fall of the following the f

Pour must first unverstant, that the Circle of the Zodiack be before the dunions which we have spoken of her before the dunions which we have spoken of her before is dunion to the dunion the have spoken of her before is dunion the first binto four engulal and with parts and one of the dunion the single of the Winternation that the charles being spoken of the Winternation that the twelve and eleventh unterly 8 with, which make the hemisphere Winternation the dunion of the du

time 4 the infancy of man abbrehol his nature is foncume. The other part which is the angle of the fouth reaching unto positions comprebending the 10.9 48 houles buto the 7. is called the hemisphere mes ribionall & feminine, fignifying the youth of man , which then begin. neth to be cholerich & heating. The third part which in the Angle occibentail reaching buto the feptentrionall containing the 7.6. 4 c. houfee to the fourth is called the hemisphere occident masculine, family ing barueft age of man, which is then mofte commonly melancholy. The fourth quarter which is the angle feptenteional, reaching boto

the orientall comprehending the 4 2.12 houses unto the 1. is called the bemifphere feptenteionall feminine, fignifping Winter , the

old and crooked age of man, which then both begin to be phleamatich.

and faint. Those two parts which be from the angle meribionall bri-

to the angle feptentrionall be called the moities afcendant. The other

two parts which be from the feptentrional unto the meridionall , bee

called the moities Descendant. The foure angles be the 1.4.7 and 10.

houfes. The 3.6.9.4 12 be called the houfes Cabants. The 2.6.8.4

II. be called the houfes furcebants. Therfore, when, Cas often as in

thefe foure Angles, or in their houfes fuccedants you finde a foure of

Ocomancie, you that fay, that it is good and profitable for the quellian

propounded. And contrartivife tohen it commeto in the cabants, per

may inoge it to be if for the bemanmbant as I but both fay and peclare

buto you more at large, in interpreting the flaures which ve that find

in the third Booke which is for that that in as much as the Angles boe alwaies fignific force courage of boby ballantnes foutnes and

and profeerous fortune, with friends afforiated with a better hope. as cocerning the fuccebats. That which is next to & afcerbant which is the 2 fignifieth half fortune by the occasion of woos. What inhich is nert the Angle of bearth which is the chanifreth halffortune, come ming by gifts, or by the getting or coception of fon or baughter, bis to fay, of honors or toy. That inhich followeth the angle of the occident of

is the 8. fignifice half fortun because of beath or of things hibbe. Ehat

tubich furreds the angle meridional, which is the I I . flanifyeth halfe fortune , comming by the mother, or of the prince, or by the years, The cabants bor franife weakenes of heart, fieblenes & faintness of body. And bammage (the third excepted & the ninth) which fianifie a reflitution of a common wealth, liketoife honour and reueronce. The 6.1 1 : . bo fignifie (be bnes with a wickebnes as inel of performan

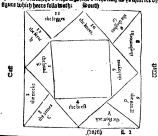
of things. Finally, persutt know that the houses (to unvertian them

of Geomancy.

aright) have their fenerall colour as followeth. girft, as touching the afcendants, the 1 47.muft be white, the 4 4 10 greene. Mouching the fuccebants the 2:4 5 muft be of the colone of Saffron The 8.4 11. of colour ren. As concerning the cabants, the 3.96 muft be of the colour of honny. The 9.4 12 blacke. The Planets haue like wife their joy in the houses that I will here beclare. & firft taketh bis toy in the firft boule, D in the 3. 2 inthe i. Tinthe o. o in \$ 9.4 inthe 11 binthe 12. How to know to attribute the members of mans body vintothe

houfes. Chap.41. T Dialmuch as I haue faib befoje, that the planets binerfly gouern the members of man. according to the fignes toberein they were by all the parts of the Zobiacke , for that cause I have thought good here to reprefent buto you the fame more livelyer by afigure , to the intent you may more eafelier underland the fame, and what firmes they be which have peculiar lignification and governance oppon each of them by the houses of the faid fignes, and to attribute the same buto the fait members of man , according to the figure of Affrelogicalt tungement places here before. Waherofthe I houle agnifpeth o bead. the 2. the neck the 3 the armes, the 4 the breff, the c. the flomack, the o. the nauill, the 7. the lornes, the 8. the buttocks, the ninth the bips,

the 10 the brees, the 1 1. the legs, the 12. the feet, as ye thall fee by the



Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

arie"

	Geomancie.							
		fice malculue		¥Rin ≃		hơ in I		
of the	tripli-	meritional, fpi	Fortuna			Cauda		
citieb	e g	rit vital, unver-	minor	Amissio	Rubcus.	draconis		
1		francing, fight,	*	*	* *	*		
Day	night	choller, furie p.	*	* *	*	*		
2		ron golu,feebs.		*	**	*		
1			**	* *	* *	* *		
		der.mal Due.	R.in W	dK m	I Ring	·Din		
Dag	niaht	reason, bearing.	Coniun-	(, i		Aquili		
, ,		ioy,grace, blof-		Puer.	Lætitia	tio *		
0	4	foins floures,	**	*	*	**		
		copper,bloob.	. ¥.	*	* *.	. *		
			*	* *	* *	**		
1		1	* *	*	**	*		
	-	water, fem. fep	Dia	eD my	R in st	o Din =		
Dar	niaht	imagination,	, 20,,,,			1-		
	~,	lmell, humour,	Duella.	Populus	Via	Albus		
5	ď	feare forrow,	*	* *	*	* *		
ľ		quick-filuer,	* *	* *	*	* *		
1		Qeame	*	**	1 *	*		
1			*	**	*	**		
-		Carth fem occ.	17 V 193	Dia.	Dmg	bR m"		
Dav	make		Caput	Fortuna	,	1		
		touching, flow-	desconie	maior.	Carcer	Trifficia.		
l	đ	motion,leade,	* *	* *	*	* *		
l		melancholy.	^.^	1 4 4	* *	. * *		
1		,	l û	^*	* *	* *		
,			1 2	1 4	*	l *		
				1 ~				

Heere endeth the first Booke of Geomancie.



THE SECOND BOOKE of Geomancy.

The Prologue.

Fter that it issufficiently treated, what thing Geoma-Acie is and themanner how to practife the fame, & what profit and commoditie commeth thereof by the subtiltie of the Science, and the recreation which is taken therein, together with the knowledge and experience which the Geomancian oughtto have in Aftrologie: now resteth it to ope and discouer the qualitie of this Arte by the twelue houses of heaven, and their fignifications, which be affolloweth.

Of all the fignifications being of the first house, ypon the queftions and demaundes which may be propounded and made in the lame. Chap. 1



De first house which is the Popolecpe of Alcen-Dant and Angle of the Drient , containeth the agnification of the bemaundes tohich may bee moures bon the qualitie, complexion, and the length of the life of man, that is to far a

I In what difpolition is the person, the intent of his will, & the place of his abiding or Divelling.

2 The beginning of thinges which prefently hee will take in hand and erecute, and the longuette of thoutnes of his life, and the qualitic of his heart.

E 3

3. Ang

3 Amy thing that be beareth bioben bpon bim, and the alte. rotion of his bearts befire.

4 The making Philinomy and proportion of his boon, to know if hobe or final be wel made or il and whether he be faire 02 harb.02illfaupureb.

f The nativitie of the person, whether he thall be healthic or fickly, frong o; wealte.

6 The beginning of all enterprifes.

The top and fabricle of the perfon. 8 As touching the members of man, tother lining thinges.

this house containeth the questions which may be propounded

and made of the bead and of cuerie things therein containen : as the banne, memorie, bnberffanbing, reafon, intelligence. eyes,eye bolues,nofe,teeth , mouth,eares e vifage : where,

fore when ye finde a figure in the first boufe, what focuer it has you finil inder after the manner and fourme that the wil fheb bereafter , and give alwaics the first house buto that that the quellion which is made or propounded both note to, that is to fay the motive of the querant.

Withen ye finde this figure in the firt houfe (callet Aquifi. ficio) ye thall fay that it figniffeth gwonelle, happinelle, & mujet life, with the accomptithment of the perfons own hearts befire. Af the bemaund be of or for boyage , it fignifyeth good fuccelle thereof, but he that taketh it in hand, thall not bepart fo from as he thinketh : but yet thall be returne bome in al glabnes imith

the accomplifbment of his beffre. And if the queltion bee mabe for love and in way of marriage, it is good, and for any thing that a louer both bemaund in that behalfe : for Aquifitio is a figure of the Apre and of # D. in the figure of Y and the sralta tion of o a figure firme, entering in good for all things but for warre : but in Church caules and boyages thec is meruailous .6000

Wahen ve finde in this first house the figure called Amissio * pour thall fay that it fignifyeth, loffe of inheritages e of poffet. flons, antil life, an ill beginning & an ill iffue of any enterprife * ill for ficknes , boyages, and quicke bifpatching : to bee briefe

this figure is ill in all bemaundes that can be propounded , er, Cept

cept for prifoners, in twhich it fianifieth belinerance and escape out of palon: in all bemaundes of women, it fignifieth whoses and ill weomen, for this figure of y Metrograde in the figur of and the element of the fire.

If in the first house von chaunce boon this figure called Fortuna maior, it fignifieth gob will, good heart, logaltie, profpe, ritie in all things, topiulnelle and riches, in cause of woman

it betokeneth ioyfulnelle, amitie of Bings , grat Painces and Lordes : this figure is good in al things (ercept to keepe a thing fecret, in which thing it is a token of fmall fuertie. This is a figure of O Dinthe figne of a figure of the Carth fired entrina in. In anding this figurecalled Fortuna minor, at the begin-

ming it betokeneth cholar ballinelle e fimiltrelle in all things. it is goo for the affaires of marre . & Canifieth force & bolones of beart, th binorie ouer enemies it is and allo for begages, in other things it is not fo goo : as touching things of loue it Agmiffeth a contentment of the thing pretended , but f matter Mall be bifclofen . This flaure Fortuna minor is a flaure of @ Metrograde in the figne of and of the element of the fire.

Minding in the faid houfe this figure named letitia, it both

fignific a peaceable and quiet life , confunction and amitie of merry and pleafant perfons, honeft, of good heart and will in cafe of love it franifieth fome lying and biffembling, that is the perfon will promife much and performe but little : this is alfa flaure of a Retrograde in the figne of & and of the element of the Avie. If that by chaunce this faure called Tritlitia , be in the Arft house it is a finne of an ill beginning of the enterpale.

The man is of ill will, and pentiue, a tregto; and bifobebient. This figure is ill in al things but to ferch treafure in the earth fhe is allo goo in matters offortifications and builbings: this is a figure of is Metrograde in the figne of in and the Clement of the Carth. Wihen pe finde this pacfent figure named Puella,it both fia. nificior to finge a baunce, to play, to be wellclotheo and neat,

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

to be in love, a man of good wil, young and a lover of garvens: the is god in cale of love, a in all things, but in warre, this is a flaure of 9 D in the flaure of a of the Clevent of water.

Finding in this boule this preferring are called baryling to the control of the colors of the colors

All those (almost) which in olde time mante of (Seprencie as the Indians, Calvians, and Debreines, inould that this &. * . aure callet Rubeus, when that it is founde in the first boufe. * thould be moged like bnto the other, without rejegingit, and fay that it both betoken graft fraud fubtiltie treafon, marre Debate, bifrogoe, battell, fulling and thebbing of blook. And to be bricfe, it eoth betoken all the wicksones in the mortes West the Egiptians, one a great part of the Latins, far that inframina a Banre this figure fortun to be un the firft boufe . that it Mould not be funged . But that figure muft be baoken and make an other, breaufe that in this place this daure is nothing worth which toing the Author of this booke hath offentimes feene and knowne by erperience: and that is the caufe that # am of the opinion with the Captians and Luting, to breake the figure when that it is found in the first house. And fo at this time I will freake no more thereof.

In the firth hone ye have the figure called Alber, it beth figurited by home gaine by travellin twhite things, and that a perform is found, predant, fine, merricand bupple in all things the summands of the beautiful that a figure the hand the hand when a 'the to meridge be find home good netwer, in case Decentral that when a 'the to meridge be find home good netwer, in case Decentral that beetle good because 'that his is of in the first home it is also good to have a man good for prace, this is a figure of g D in a made of the Cleiment of the totaer.

teaben

of Geomancy.

Aben ve fine this guerealies Coniunctio, in the fittle haufe obtat beise a quuere le inter publich is hie rentation, it to trie god in all linter of Gecurvall thinges, it is also good in exerte other thing, of that the he ecrompane he bittige of guere, and the is it it if the be sound high ill figures, the altonies signified; alliance, conceepe, on becoming the mith of the first high expensive to the many case that the control of the Area of the Clement of the Area.

Attoring this figur called Copus discounts that is to tay, the greater beare, it dignified hopometic final thingage, except for water, 60: it figurineth journal and battalic, and top years it is greater beare, 10: it figurineth tembet and battalic, and top years it is perfectly good. It is allo good to, marriage, but it build be long in booing, it is good in mattered gaine: to be byeeft, it agood to, and lithinges that tream beamann, and figurified beath of blobel, and pleadant and marrie, and to have feed for favour of laings. Daine ceg, and great the cops with propheritie, and bothering of beit bee fits. Any for the distribution of formed usen: but by turne opinioned years of formed usen in the by turne opinioned years of most office element of the earth, and to, that caule is good to build bouten and to labor the earth.

Who figure called Cauda draconis, or the lefter beate, found the full holdist is take but the feeth holdist is take but the feeth earlier take hus, whereast tree have flooken before: and therefore the flame ought not to bee tauget when it is found in the first flame to the man and another to be made, nevertheleffer, there be fome that holding the population that the uniquement thouth not percent be beated as, not holding the content of the flame made, but it flames that may be an about of the flame made to all things that may be a nakeous it is good by nothing but tupines, and burnings of Countries by harces and tracions, by craffer that the flame of the flame.

Zalhen you finde this figure called Carcer in this first house, "
it figurates hit opinions amo thought an elandolique, branincise, so
it figurates crusses, angree, greet pain can bit canalise
be a Salurman, mellancholty and decaning of makee, it is ill in
all menses, but to make "kampigres, Soltes, and other fortifications of tolures, and to before them they (a) it is good
tons of tolures.

to take a fourney in hand, or for boyanes it is ill : for it betokenoth flaving and that the performer his horfe thall bechurt by the way on the foote This is a faure of h Din wand of the Oles ment of the earth, and therefore is an ill faure.

This flaure called Via found in the fielt houfe, Caniffetha Raying in the way, and fmall health in the fourney :it to ill in all thurses except it be to goe out of pation, for the which it is good, and because it is afigure of a in her becreafe in a andof the element of the water, and for that I boe not finde it good, I will far no more at this time.

This figure called Populus found in this boule is almaies good in all thinges as well in warre as in peace : Canifving ale * wares a company of scople gathered twaether for one thing or * other: in cafe of marriage it is perfectly good , and like wife to * * taken fourner in hand, Agnifpang froiftnes, and moze by water then by land, and because it is also a figure of a in her full in > and of the element of the Watater, it therefore betokeneth raine, and that the person which is on the war thall be moviet.

> Of the second house, and of her signification woon all the demaunds which may bee put in queltion under her. Chap, 2

I T We fecond boule called the fuccedent of the Angle of I the Dient, hathproperly and naturally the fignification of daine to come, for the perfon inhich Demaur. beth and propounboth the queftion to know if it finall be with the traunile & fineate

of his bodie. 02 by fucceffion, 02 by quift. 2 This house also containeth the resolution of bemands which may be made for mooucable goods. Which be in the power of the

perfon bemarinding of for toliome the quellion is propounded. 3 Cathich of the two gamilters bath wonne, or thail win the

filuer.

4 The charges that a perfon thall make.

5 Collectber the friend nut in truft.be fecret o: not.

6 Af bee fhallbee well ferued and to his profit and commobile

tie.

tie , by either man og woman that bee minbeth to take into his ternice.

7 Mhether he Chal baue great guine in g place tobere he bluelloth or of the thing that he loueth and that he mocureth.

N The place tobere the thing loft was floing. o Af the poyage that he would take in hand . thall be profita-

ble and whether it be nic at band of farre off. 10. Withether the wounds made by any hard thall come buto

effect and good fave. Af it be good in going into one boule to palle to another.

1. Withether the meffenmer tobich is on the may thall being mond melanes of boin).

13 An touching the members of man, it containeth the bomounted inhich may bee stooned energibe nother either before at betenne.

This benfe is properly the boule of mine and profit, and therfore inhen ve finde any of thefe firetcene faures in this fecomb soufares firal indice - according to the Sanification of cast of them as ye than for beereafter.

Withen ve finde this figure Aquilition the ferom house, rout Challiubae the beingungs and quellions before fpoken of to be good as toben the quellion is for maine or profit , you fad'i tubne it to be goed and great . and that the porten Godiffed inchelic in quantitic of Cattell in profestite intraffiques and marchandise. and have good fucceffe in all thinges in the woods that hee taketh in hand. This figure in this house is better then all the others. creent Foriuna Major, whichen this behalfe booth nothing emnerith, and flanifying more then the other, maine . profit and honour with Binges Winces and great Loides . und figmfrett as muchin matterbeneficial. e effates of libzensonts and Comfelinza :

finding this Figure called Amiffio in this ferond boufe it is a token of jolle and finall gaine or profit in all thusers that you rannemanns, but to oblame the frienofhin of danie, as touthing the war, it booth figurifys that the meffenger fall be robbed and fooried by a number of thecues and heage walkers, fo that in all thungs this figure is ill beit for wavepor for peace, & is gab

Whis figure called Fortuna major, found in this fecand boufe. fignifieth goomeffe and proferitie, with honour, rifthes , great prefents of golor and filner, and ther is good in any queffien that De can bemaund. but in heauis and fab thinges, wherein the fine miffeth melancholines: in all other things thee booth alinairs fig. fignifie.ion and bliffe: in bestaunds of treafons and robbertes. fist is mon became the florafiet b lovaltie in inhat boule forcer the be. In the boule of friends and enemies (as yes thall betreaften fee) ve fatt almaies finbe ber to flonifie force, accompained fuith loyaltie: like wife the flamifieth fairs and ritch attire.

Rinbing this figure called Fortuna Minor in the focomb boufe. figmiffeth the boront poll great ritebes and great fubitance, there is good for marrhenoise boness, to acres and fobilismes if formitte eth a reabineffe and quickneffe . as well for the way as for all of ther things, but the is not fo good and lovall, as that tobich ment

taft before.

Withen you finds this flours called licteria in the forant bours. it fignifieth conquell and getting of gosos and citches without firme or breach of confrience . It both fignific good companie mere rp,recreating and of good toil . phomiling many thinges tobics will not be performen : for fourmep it fimifett quickmelle of all the orientell agares, thee is the bell in all thinges suit in cafe of rebberie, the thing is taken away in pattime and not in earneft.

Ginbina this Haure called Triftitia in the fecond boufe , it flamiffeth loffe and hindsame where caine is hoped, never to at taine butoftibiliance, but by extreame labour, enuie, and anger, accommained with ill lucke and mif-fortune, to loofe month, to bes facpleb. sobben, ouerthrowne, and goe in thesues company, flowe for tourneyes and fmall profit . The figure is ill in all thinges but to fortiffe Woinnes and make buildings . and floni-Beth that the building which ye make thall not be berie faire, but if thall laft lane

Waben ve finbe this figure called Puella, in this fccomb boufe. it Aguifieth good gaine, profeeritie and good lucke, and in cafe of women loyaltic and birginitie , good and fure company by the way gaine in things of pleafure and mirth : as mulicke and fuch

like.

of Geomancy.

like, it is good in all thunges and effection in matters of filter . and inhite things it is allo good for the may, but that there will he fame fray or binbecame by the way : thee flamfieth no warre but rather neace and commath.

Finding this figure called Puer in the fecond boufe, it fignifieth profit in Marchandise by occasion of a woman and fignifieth like wife that the gaine thall be good in the warre, and that therein thallbee goten bonour and profit, for company in the was they thall be men of warre , ballant and harbie :in cafe of mellages, it fignifeth fpeebineffe with fmall profit. bnleffe it bee fouching warre in things concerning bonour it is berie and. Leuching a thing folme it foall be hab again, but not without berfien and anger.

Withen in the fecond bouls pe finde this flaure called Rubeus, tolich is a faure of a subsuill it aliquies both fignific finall caine and profit, and fignifieth that the perion thall be robbed and foopler, bee it by tours or other totle it allo flonificth much behate and contention about the thing loft and floine. and as touching company by the way, it thought that they bec men of toarre. Mulling and ryoters: to be breefe, this figure is ill in allthinges.

Afres Enbe in the fecond boule this Agure called Albus, it Comfleth ereat gaine and profit toith benour , foirit and bill . dence frecially in white things it is good in all things . for that thee Camifieth a good fririt and binber Canbing, good company, and truttie. and men of bonour: thee is allo good incafe of boy ace.vet will there be forme flaying and hinberance therein. T can fay to you none other thing of this figure, but that is good in all the bemaunbed.

Sinhing in the fecond boule this ficure called Conjunctio, De thal fay it flanifieth gaine, in thingesof good inbuffrie and fpie tit. and Comfleth that the thing lot thall bee recourred again. but not beit bout areat paine and trauell, and long frace of time: the company is good and of good fpicit, fometime it famificth bar Baros , and the obtaining of Bookes and Decences wattenby bandias touching medades it fignificth quicke arrivall, and al-. fo cetting of cooss and beritages of folkes lately bead. This

ficure

76

Albente finde in the ferond boule file figure called Caput dazons, it figureth gased foldbare and tickes, great geoduse, good company of men of benefity, the thing left that the femme, profercite and good take in marchanolis, s with great game it figurethy file, that the prefit which a perfor in Apit them, the bound they have can be tranquilitie, without warre or behate. Also it is a good finder.

glubing this gigure calleb Canda draconi sit the from boute, if quilterly all uncertokine and poncette, and their appeared, and their appeared in the contrast of the contrast

Calbert pe finge this. Planuc realisms Carper in the ferents boate. It figuritally main by a though sheems in the searth, but by the control of the control

I've finde this stignier called Dopolosin the fecond boules it guided a quantity of intendentible foot table all of business bile, and to get tubbance, sit signified a flo tublet chings, and topen bull, good company, good by toping e. and Goydiell fourtnetle, and likebile to there to be a single signified to the control of the control

ntery the mater.

Aloning this quericalite Via in the fecond house, at figuilaeth imail gaine and powertie, the thing left final ligation and powertie, the thing left final ligation in the company is poore, another profite is not great; in case of marriage it is not been good, whelfor the unith poconsisting the country, it is not been good, whelfor the unith poconsisting the country, it is not not provided by the country in good of the profit is good of a found that there has been deadless.

neffe therein.

Of the third house and of the demaundes which belong therunto. Chap. 3

I The dimanntes which naturally be attributed unfo the third house called the Cadant from the afterward of the Angle of the caient, bee of bethen, Alexs, replewes, and other kinsfolkes and alves, with the number of them, a unit the place

of the nativitie of the querant.

2 Whis house containeth also the questions which may bee propounces of a Secholler Andring in the Universitie, or inamic other ware.

3 Alfo of the amitie and toellfare of a neighbour.

4 Df emballages, letters, and mellages which come not from any farce countries.

5 Arthat the ill fortune hall turne to any good iffue at any time.

 σ Tabether there be any ill company in the way that a man would goe.

7 Down the man of the Church both from whom ye would beare netwes.

8. As tourping the members of mans body, the bemanubs topich may be made tourping the acmes, thoulvers, and legs, be appropriated be noted by the discussion of the firsteene figures, there you that quote the figuitations, following the rules we that the betweenter.

Catherins this third beafter the frome this fligure called Aquifinite, it figurifies that the juvetion of shown the question is
made, is a man wellbedone, of great tiches and bignitte, by cofactor of this kinners of formal insurers it figurifies that they
make the manufact which we for the showle this prince is good,
made operating to, there which may be made for a fixulter. Again
fring that he fault cover bell, a made of the source of the
formations under the source of the source of the
formation of the source of the source of the
formation of the source of the source of the
formation of the source of the source of the
formation of the source of the source of the
formation of the source of the source of the
formation of the source of the source of the
formation of the source of the source of the
formation of the
formation of the source of the
formation of the
for

Find.

neffe

Rinbing this figure called Amiffio in the thirb boufe. it Caniffeth quarrell and bebate with binsfolkes : in thortiour nie, it fignifieth fpecbineffe with fmall gaine, it is ill forthe Scholler, and fignifieth an ill neighbour, anbill company : in all the bemaunds which may be made in this boule, this flauce al. maies fignificth an ill enb.

If ye finde in the third boufe this figure called Fortuna Maior it lignifieth a noble Barentage, mightie and bertuous: it fignifieth that the parfon for whome the queftion is made, is angre with his lains folkes, and that he thall have harme for loue of them, fometime it lignifieth a perfit amitie with his kinsfolks. fo that the fenth and fourth boe agree thereunto . But neuer. thelette this figure for that it is good and levall, figuifieth rather good then ill mail thinges, and efpecially to make a boyage, and for a Scholler, and all other thunges whereof bemaund or queffion mar be made in this house, it is good.

finding this figure named Fortuna minor, in this third boufe, it fignifieth a contraction of amilie with perfons of greate authoritie and ercellencie, and that the amitie of the tainsfolke is , faithfull without any billimulation:but yet they bee fome what . choleriche and that there is a little anger and buquietnelle with them,it is alfo good for the Scholler, and for neighbour boobe in cale of journey it lignifieth biligence and fiviltuelles it is mood in all, but that it fleweth a little chollericknelle.

Ellben ye finde this Sigure called Latitia in this thirb houfe, it fignifyeth peace and concord amongit kinffolkes and * friends: inca'e of voyage , it fignifyeth fpeedines without gaine orprofit, it is ill for a Scholler, for it Beweth that bee hath no . minor of affection to fintie : and by this meanes both time and money is loft, that is imploved byon bim: it is good to know if that the neighbours be good and honeth, likewife for friends and for all other bemaundes which boe belong to this boule.

ffinding this figure called Trifficia in the third house, it figthethfreife and bebate amonalt kins folkes, falfe and billems * bleoferenoffinge , and to bee chafeb away by them. the behol-* lec fhall not profit in Stube, the way is bangerous, and but final probet, the lains other be of fmail nobilitie, ill Acighbour, the man of the Church is ill . and bee buto whome her would one harme Mobebuefe , this figure is ill in bemaunds. winding this figure colled Puella in the third boufe . it fig-

nifeth good and perfect frenothip amonall kingfolkes . and profite with them. and the weth alfo, that they be of good bifvolitie on and health the fute which a perfor maketh to come unto the fauour and loue of a woman bee cannot obtaine it : in fborte poyage it is godo , but there will be fome tarrying by the way: ttis good for a Deholler , but it theweth that bee is in loue with fome woman in the place where hee is refibent. things if is goob.

Withen you finde this figure called Puer in the thirbhoufe. it themeth that a merion thall have goodes by his kinstolkes, and efecially with thee tabith baunt warres : it Canificth allo * conjunction and emilie with friends . caine in all manner of traffiles and marchindise : for the way it flamifieth fluitnelle twith villacare, with anob lucke and profestitie, and that the perfor theil fince men of therre by the may . but they theil toe bin

Mys finde this faure called Rubeus in the third boule . it fignifieth choller, anger, bebate, and queffions, and ill tuilla. mangelt hinsfolkes : to let a man bloud it is good, alfoit Agnis. ethburnings by reason of questions and too bes of minery have * neb amonatt kinefelkes, it is ill for the way, because the verson is in Danger to be Goileb , and onerturned in all the bemaundes which ye can bemaund. In this third houle this frigure is ill.

finding this figure called Albusin the thub boufe , it fignificth cancord and amitie bet weene kinbred . and that they bemen learned and wife . it thewath alfo that the letters which come bying good nelves , and that be lubich will take a iourney in hair b thall come and one fale without any bounder of robbing or touble, it is good in all things, but that it agnifeth finbing and lamentation of the kindsed ; it is also good for neighbour. boobe, and theweththat ther be learned . the Schofler thall ifuby well, and be a wife man, it is good for thorte way , and to be wiefe, it is good in all the bemaundes which may be made in this boule.

11:34

The fecond Booke Withen pe finde this figure called Conjunctio in the thich boufe . it fiianificth communion aub mnitie amonalt kinffolkeis.

it is good for all things that may be bernaunded touching a febal. ler: it fignificth alfo that the kinffolkes be learnes, the neiobborn good, the thing loft thall be fount againe, the letters which be brought contains none other thing but fables and tales, it is for inurney good , and that the mellenger is promot and bill. eent : in all things this Figure is very good.

Cinting this faure calles Caput Draconis in the this boule, it flamfreth to get honour with the kinffelkes, the frient is come , or thall come thortin, the neighbours be good and friends ; for boyag it is fare , but that there thall be fome Ray in the way, the Deboller bath good minbe to Andie, the man of the Church is bone it . it all thinges in bith be may bemeunt in this boufe this figure is good , and lignifeth loue , friendfin . am

noble parentage. The fine this flours called Cauda draconis in the thirte boule, it fignyfleth all thinges contrary buto goodnetle, as bif-

carbe amonalt friends and minifolkes , with the feneration of one from an other, it fignificiballo treafon of hinffolkes and * * friends , and that they will fpeake with the mouth that tobich they thinke not in hearte, putting all their intent to fraute and Deceit the Deboller will not multe his learning but fet all bis minus on toarre.as Aigramancie, as fuche like:to know of the fate of neighborhoode it is ill, becaufeit a token, it is worth nothing: in all things which may be bemaunded in this houfe,

this finureisill. Withen you bo anbethis figure called Carcer in the third boufe, it figniffetha firmelous and feecet, amonatt friendes and hinffolkes tobich fball long endure, it is ill for the way, and fignifieth that the porage fhall fcarcely be ented; it both alle flanific impriforment by the meanes of kinffolks , and that the Beholler fall bee a good Stubent, but vet be is of a melancholis

nature. Af ye fynde this figure called Populus in the third house, it fignificth amptie with kinffolkes , and that they be many in

number ; in cafe of boyage it fignifyeth fwiltnelle with wofert,

tie and bealth it fignifeth auf that Crebaffabors or Beffengers thall come about the affaires of the people, the Sebeller flubleth well, and is in a great company of others, the neighbour-hood is great, beethat intendethto take bis journey thall finde much company in the luar : this floure is indifferent in all bemaunbes. and figuifeth rather good then bab.

Withen in the third house ve finde this figure called Via. if finificeth (malt good for the kinsfaites, it theireth alfo that the perfor that bave his bellre. his binafeikes, thall put bim in fright by the way, the Letters which come from neare at hand bring good neives, it is good for thort boyage, fauing that there will be forme belaying in the way, and better to take iour mey by land then by water, and fignifieth the accompliftment of ail belires.

Of the fourth house, and of the demannds thereunto belonging. Chap. 4.

1 "T De fourth boufe, libith is the angle feutentrionall.oz I the earth, containeth naturally the quellions and bemannbes, which may be made byon the father os Granbfather. and bron the great Grandfather.

2 Allo buon boules, Landes, Mines, Garbens, Webowes, Bearbes, Crees, and their amertenances. 1 Alfa tippon a Cittie or Towne, and of the people that

bivelithering to know what they be and of what billion and tobat is bone in the Cutie oz Tolune. 4 At containeth alfo the queftion inhich may bee moued topon a Callie, Wallace, fost as Tower , and umon the

place tobere it is thought that treasure is hippen . at other thinges kept. 5 Alfa the question inbich may be mooned boon the end of all

the flaures, to know if the iffur mall be good or bad. 6 Like wife the auctions which may be made touching the

Miuer of the Brother,oz fifter of the querant. 7 Withether the father bee beab of thali bie quickly.

8 If the Chilbebe right fathereb paa 16aCarb.

9 Wibes

9 Wilhether the father of the fonne fhall bre fielt ."

10 Tfit be good to bure lands pollettiens, and heritades. 1 1 Cithether a Mowne belieged fall be taken of irets

12 Withethee the thip on the fea fall come to a mood post int tobois in her , and wherefulth the is chargen .

1 . If a man binelling in an house thall binell there long time

de not.

14 Whetherhe that is on the way , fall belonte in tolk rithic or not : thele beethe muckions which be contained the this hanfe . the fi miffration mercent bee it good at be it bat Gaff bee pertared by the difrourie of each flaure which you thatifee bereafter.

Wilherefore tomen in this fourth boufe von Aube this flairte called Aquifitio sittignifeth good to buy beritages, mit for the affaires of the father ann that hee is not bean . but bee thall bye before the famile . fo that the fifth house both hereunte acces : the forme is lawfully begotten : there is much treasure hippen in the grounde, the end of the figure is good, the Tolone thall not bee taken if the people within be good, the thippe that come to a good Dieuen itre ar oo to bivelling Callte , Downe , fort , 02 other houses : bee that is on the way thall come thortiy , he that bush Leth in the house that the queltion is of 4 fo to block there tonge nonelle thin totel routin two worden what you mill moer fant of this houfe, there is no nueftion can be permaninen, but this house is dood therebuto.

Pinoing this figure called Amilio, litthe fourt boure ift ## * niffeth loffe of heritages by the benth of one that is Hitter, meet bannage to the fubliance of the father . a primition of the faib good and hetitages , quarrelle, and contentions with folles of ill nature , life , and completion : the father thall bill before the forme it is not good to buy lanos or heritages , there is hattes fure bioben in them , the Downe belieneb famil be timen i-thelbis commeth with a good winde , but it is no great profite to the Marchant, the thippe is fall of poling werches nit toomen fare falien , and is in baunger to full into the handes of the emicute by elfe lavente : it not good to rimili in the tolone or house , and hee that is therein fhall far there long. Ehiofigure is ill for mil the nemambe fir if fie ... vont gret to let dall ablate frei ber den gent ebietet aufnitumen Empine this deute callen Portura antibritodie Rabth butte.

if flanifieth that the father is of wommat and antiquett fremit of a mobic race, Both he bie Drambfather. ano netat Oranbfather: the houle is faire and banforns , and good to bibell therin , it is men to have lames and beritages untellionede or Citre is reulis million twitte einen al wollence totifcheutil beformertes beith , anb their tubiel beletten it be menne finite and mittie: the Taillace 12 Caffle is faire and cellip buileet . mell turnifhan toitis btene files . mousables , uninitions, and there is trutt trolos and filust therein, it Comificio that there is no cloud we hister there : there Challings a more sub of all the persiaurone that be mane Wi the basthe and Altedhaue Magneinice of Miner: 17 the father fait ouet time the former the atth poethereinte acces, the chiloe is lainfull betratten . the Woltene bellegen thall not betaken but befent it felle manfully: 4. Cheffrippe on the fee thill come buten good port door sand had biend to design appears to the state and the sand bear good fflim who county possibles that shall shall brisest toine in "the "thoules there is no verniceme : in this bould the the inhich this flower is not coon appeart in things melioncheth; an en flatic and fruste aft dflante unferein et figniffette tofterer Hauft a finer ann mennell : . ; all Delithington Bear the this foliath beats this after and to . Fortung minor, vou thall fay that it flanifieth areat fubbennede and duickenellein all thingers the fethier is dome of all moillerent 110:

this care , but they be all cholera war suffered of the boufe and the menter to the control of the control of the state of the and berit some buffthey Ball bee fabled to fire : anvitant then that he embantaged brames of the contents first . : out there is no frenfore hips cerin them the ditter if Tatabe te freil farnifien with memple but they be formats onto all there of thatte, the ent of the bententites infrict becentritiet warred i finit time contifercelle, ante the fe sethich be the chiescourace deal tome it liffine! 1 the father Chall Die befdre the forme the chilatis not teditimate , it is baunacrous to buy Lamos and volleftens) the more which has bibben is faliste anbetaten alban ! othe Wiblines their cerbilialiber Caben throtigh the adaptits min femtione elite in tothin it : the flippe or the fea feat actue factionat a moon Wanen, but it

Mail

baffe,and is not euill but for peace .

in the boule that bivel there a long trile. Shipinfigure fignifics

finding in this fourth boule this figure called Leticia, both fignifie good lucke and profperitie in heritagen and that the tren. fure him metham, ibalibee found and bifcoueren : the father .. the Granofather and great Granofather be gond and of an olo noble and auntient race, the boule is pleafant, and the places there. unto belonging recreatine, and of much pleasure as well in mare bens as alfo by the frituation of the place : the tower is high and white , the Ballace or Callie to berr pleafant with the garben two:ks and greene thinges which be there : there is no treafurs hibben,the end of all bemaubes thall be good , the fliver of the brother or Affer is bery fort for the great and extraordinarie ervences which they one beltome in pleasures and belicates, the fonne is legitimate, fo that the fift so thereunto confent : the far ther is not beat, but both make good cheare, although that her fhall bie befoze the forme: it is good to buye beritages , but the

taken , but not ranfacht : the thip feall come to a grou post , but pet floweir and with a finall winderpet in top and to the content. ment of the maiffer the man Shall not Ray longe in the houle or folune. Wiben in this fourth boufe ve finde this figure named Triflitia,it Agniffeth to be biffmeiteb & bainen from the fublitance and heritage of the fathet . . andthat the father and Grundfather and all the race is ill : the bonfe is ill and naught ! and trainfan-

buyers fhall not keepe them long , the Ectone bellegen fhall bes

neb by reparations : the Towne or Citty is frong ant auntient and it thall not be taken , the propie within be wife , witte and fout : the Wallace of Cathe is oloc and auncient , and much frenfme hibben therein , the end ofall thinge lobich ve Demaund is ill , but to buy lambes arreable, e to build benfes, laber reunts it is good:the filuer of the brother a fifter is hinten the father thall ouer time the fonne, and the fonne is legitimate , but the mother behanett berfelfe butilt : good to buy beritages for the burers thall land enjoy them , be that bivelicth in the boufe thall long owell therin , the thippe on the fea fhall bee longin

of Geomancie. comming the is to beaute internationall the beneath the which yee can bemaund, this figure is ill, because it is figure of b R.

Bilben in this fourth house ve find this finare named Puella. it Conifreth but finali beritage by the milbente mour of the kinf. folkes. althoughthefather be of goeb nature, and the Grant. father alfor the boule is pleafant anotine, it is soon to labour. but therein will be fome negligence and flackneffe : thr Citic in faire , but in the end it thalbe taken if that it be belienco for that it is not brienfatine and ill maintapped by men of four there is not reafure hippen: in all the bemaundes of this boufe & finde not this figure to be of the helt but in fame Articles : the 1320ther. and lifter have but little money, not withfranking that the busto is that they have much : the father liveth arm that live lours if the elabt agree thereunto, and then that be over line the Sonne. it is indifferent tobuy heritages, the Dhipon the free thellrome with a full winde, and arrive to a good west, the weeth find Swel Loug enough in the boule, and be that is on the way had be long in

finding this france in the fourth beate named Puce, it both fignifye great bifcozb with the Enther formetime coob lucke and

mofveritie with hinafolkes (fothat the angles confent thereun-

to) the Kather is of good will and bealthfull and kiffre of bo. be , the boufe is in fute and quellion ,it is if to bur beritages. for thereby fallowne firife and contention, the tollable Lambs bee of no great balue or effimation , the Wome belledgen fieall befenbit felfe ballantiv, and the moule mithin ber men after. fence, the house or forte is not of the faireff, there is no treat fure hit: the cub of all the bemauntes thall have an ill iffue, but leffe it be for iwarre. or for lour : the 35rother or Gifter haue but littlemoner , the father is beabor thall bie thestiy ; the Sonne is not leaitimate but a Baltaro: the Ship on the Sea Cal arrive in fafetie, but not without conflict of the enemies, the perfor thall bivell long in the boufe or Towns : this figure is a figure of

If yet finde in this fourth bouls this Reave ralled Rubous, the time is not berie good for the Sathers fucotffion : the father

is angrie and of nogreat good boule, to fato the ground this five

commina.

JR.

counning

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

gure is good, because that all the figures of the fire bee good to fowethe ground , for that (as we have faibe in the griff booke) at Drebra be attributeb tothe fire : the Lowne belienen fhait be burne o and ranfakt , and the people therein be themesa luteken. the Wallace or Cower is not faire , there is no treafure bio, the brother and fifter have no money , but be poore and needie : the father is not bead , but thall bic thoutiv, and the fonne thall furuiue . the faibe forme is not lecitimate but a baffaro : it is not good to buy beritages : the Chippe on fea thall bee taken and burnt , the perion thail tarrie but fmail time in the Matune or Coule : all the bemaunds tubich pe can make in this house have anilliffue, by the fignification of this flaure , bnleffe it beeto nut Gire to Woncries o: Artillerie , in whichit both alimaves fignific beath Da blood fheb. Waben in this fourth boufe ve tinb this figure named Albut.

it Banifieth profectitie and good lucke in all things with profite. toy and intaning : the father is good, gentle , amiable , merries and a man which loueth good theare : and fo bid bis father and Oranofather, the boule in inbite, faire, pleafant and lichtfame, it is need tabuy Lands and peffellions : the Moinne betregen thatienot be taken, and those within it be mell appointen learneb and of courage: the treafare hib is all fliner, and na nola at all: the father is living and thall over live the forme, if the fift boe therebuto agree : the chilbe is legiturate, good to bur beritages and inhite thinges , the thinge on the Beathall come to a good parte with much riches : the manon the may faditarry long in the house with toy , folace and pleasure ; the ende of all thinges which we may aske in this houls is good , ercept for twat.

for this faure famifieth not warre, but mence finding in this fourth boulethe figure called Carcor it is goes to bilite the father for he is fiche by bead : imb that if he be not beab he will cause some thing to be togitten , the houses acob, but not beautifult; it's good to lebour the earth the towne is faire but of fmall force, fo that if it be belieged it hiall be quickly taken as gooden by composition; and person monte within be toile and lage : the Wallace, Caffle, or Tomer benot faire, but it was all buildes by policies, the treafure biothalbe fincly ancly founde , the father is dead or thall foons bie , and fo the fonne fall furnine, and be is legitimate , fothat the fift confent thereinto : it is good to buy beritages and to make marriages: the flippe on the feathall come to a geob Bauen frith a good minnethebrother and fifter haue but little filuer , the partie which pipelleth in the house of Mowne thall not abine therein long, in all things that ye may make quellion or bemound, this figure is good , faming for health and emeroment, for it alwaies fignifieth Death , when the biu Doth !confent . and this figure is called l'errefrum that is to fay , the beare on which bead men be borne. If ye finde in the trout th boule the figure Caput Draconis, it

Agnifieth loffe of the heritages and fuccellions of the parents, and to be difpolletted and throwns cleane out by order of law: it is good for the father , for hee is good and of good will . the boule is faire and pleafant, it is about time and fruitfull to labour the earth : the Cittie is faire and pleafant, and if it be beffeced it fhall not be taken ; and those within it be heartie and of good reputation : the treasure his thall not be founde: the filuer of the brether and fider is much : the father thall furmue the fonne: the forme is no baftarb it is good to buy beritages : the thippe which is on the Seathall quickly arrine in profperitie : the man thall folourne long in the towne or house. This flaure is good for all things but for ware. Withen this figure Cauda Draconis, is in the fourth bonfe, it

finnifieth good lucke , and profperitie tourhing landes , the perfon fhall ouercome his fuite with areat anner . trauaile and enuic : the mellenger which commeth by the Countrey will come fhortly : the patient thall amend if the firt con ent. This figure is ill in all bemaundes which may be made of the father : that is tofay , for heritages & fuccellion : the houle is good .it is good to fowe the ground : the telwie belieged thall be taken by the treason of some that bee within it and it shall be put to fire blood. and rafed but vet the'e tubish efcave from the that of the Crofe bobre, fhall ficht baliantip, and hold bu thrir heads bnto Deaths there is febition and muttering init . fo that one minorth to kill another: the brother and after have no filuer : the father is Deab brabet field bis quickly, and the former is a ball tro. I the father that the brief cole former is indifferent do but almose a became the lambes the good and functional to the lambes the good and functional to be a been considered to the lambes the good and functional to the lambes the good and functional to the lambest of the lambest the lambest depending the good to the lambest lam

Pinting this figure called Career in the fourth house, it flas nifieth to wome landes wherin treafure is hidden . and that . forme of his kinsfolke is belte and taken paifonce : the father is bery old but vet of good completion . and fhall line long : the house is olde, backe and finoatie : it is good to eare and fowethe ground : the tolune is olde and ill call and made, and the freetes bery narrow, if it be beliegebit fhall not be tauen. fo that the people be not faint harteb within : the Womer or Wallace be bety old and halfe broken : the filner of the brother or fifter is fo bibben that it will not be found gaaine ; the fonne is legitimate, the Chippe is not yet ready to come : the man thall remaine long in the house or towne where he both minde to keep : infall things which ye may bemaunde in this house, this figure is ill, but to befenbe and keepe a tolone . and for thinges Saturnian . in which it is good, and figurate thalfo to have a great number of thilbzen Daning in the fouth house this flaure called Populus, it fig-

infect, annulations of people afternotes, four to oblige fell landes and heritages: incenanous of the father it figurethy mourning and hierarchical people and the father is figurethy mourning and hierarchical, edge for the father is the holic and lands that is made mention; is flavoring energy with the holic and lands where the holic for the father, but there was no figure had been and for his father that the father, because football the father is decreased by the father is the father in the father in the father is the father in the father in the father in the father is the father in the father is the father in the father in

treadurehid hall not be 'onno, while the eight do confent: the filter of the bother and filter is wit formal! It good to burge hertages, the hippeen the Sea thall come quickly butth good winde and gode; the man within the Adume ophquic fill not built there will not built the filter on it in the filter of this house of this house the figure is good, but touching lour.

Who figure called Via in the fourth honte figurifieth lofte of heitage: in all things that ye can be anound theirs it. fauing to four the carthy, yet is the better by water then the honte oppopages: treather historic find that the fourbeith of the Cittiers not bring then yet it be bettered it find the taken; the Cattle op Source is not faire, and they fand by the water fiver the barber and the bane not many fluer; the father is of lengthic and the found it is one to be be perfected which be more the honter is found to the water for the water for the water for the water. It do not be well be perfected by the water for the wat

Of the fift house, and of the demandes therein contained. Chap.5.

1 The fit house called the successive of the angle of the fertentitional, otherwise called the good fortune, both containe properly the significations of the demanders which may be made touching a childe, to knowled by the feeth which the organise of autore, and coulding his birth, which they be elegatimate or haston of good nature will.

2 Also entainment likelyise which may be emoured on the

maner of his lining, that is to fay, if it be prefitable to a perion to cate and brinche.

3 Whether it be good to take nowe clothes, and whether

the person be well apparelled.

4 Is a promise made to a person thall be personned or not, and whether it he false or true.

f Tallicther the medenger hall come quienely, and what newes her hall being, and also what is contained in the letters.

D 2 6 Also

ters.

6 Alfo the bemaundes which may be made bypon a friend. min or froman.

7 Afthe earth fhallbring forth plenty of fruites . and whether they thall be good.

8 Likewife the lignifications of all pleafures , as to kiffe. coll,fing, baunce, banquetand play on all infruments of mus fiche.

o Withether a woman be with childe onnet, and whether the thall have a boy or wench.

to Afthat a place belægeb thall be taken o; pecibeb by compolition o; whether it hath bene belaged.

11 Withether the perfon which is on the way thall bee in banger to be robbed and fpoiled, and lubether the waves be not ban. gerous by reason of theues ruffians and such like.

12 Tithe fonne be ficke, beab, oz taken pationer.

13 EMbether the Booke which one would reade containe things good o; bab. Thefe be the principall caufes contained onber this boufe, the which ree thall imbge according unto the rules and Agnifications of the Rigures bereafter written in the orber as before.

Withen in this fift houfe you finde this figure called Aquifitio , it giveth good fignifications of the chilbe , and that he fhall be of good wit and condition . and well made of body , the melfenger thali come quickely , with good newes , in cafe to live , and to have newe clothes it is good , the promite that be hert mall . faithfulnelle , the letters fpeake not but of merry things , andrecreatine as oftone or of matters beneficiall , the amitie of the friends is good , it is also good for the fruits of the earth . and there thall bee great abundance, it is good and fire dwelling in the house, the woman with chilbe Chall haue a fonne , fo that the tenth wo confent to this it is good to hille, coll, bally , baunce, and to boe all things of mitth and pleafure, the Commons of the towne be good , and line in all peace and quietnelle, the Caffell is not befergeb and if it be it fhall not bee taken , by reason of the good accorde amonge athem which be within it : there is neithers thenes, neither roufters by the may, the fonne is netther bend, licke, o; taken palfoner, but maketh good theere , and is at his pleafure, thefriend is merry, and the chitoe legitimate. Boolies Do containe Charche matters and mercinede, all things lubich yee may bemannbein this boufe this figure booth figure. fre good , and alfo that a woman thall not have manic thils bien.

Finding in this Afthouse the Rigure called Amissio, it fignifyeth that the chilbe that be of ill nature, and loffe of here. tage by lawe, the ficke perfon thall amend , the waman with chibe fhall have a forme , but the thallthe in baunger of beath, it is not good in cafe of eating and brinking , the promife fall not be performed, the mellenger hall come quickely , but bee fall bring ill netwes , the letters freake of quarrels or elfe of ribani. bite, the friendes be not bery good at locurite, for pleafure andio. cundencle this figure is ill , bnleffeit be wanttonneffe and bau. bery, for the which it is good . the divelling in the boule is ill and bangerous , the Commons of the Citty be bad, if the Caftell bec befeegenit thall be taken , bagabonds lee by the way, and therefore it is bangerous, the forme is neither beab nor taken prifoner, but bee is very fiche , the childe is a baffare , to buy and fell news garments it is ill, the years is good , and great aboundannee of come, butitisill for tres and plants: the bookes and writings make mention of cibaulogy , or of queftions. for all the things which ye may bemaund in this houle, this figure is ill , and the woman fall bane many chilozen, but they fhall beeill.

Withen ve finoe in this fit houfe this figure called Foreuna maior, it is a figne of fewe chilbren , but they thall be honeft and happy in their life : the fonne is neither fiele neither Deab , but Gall come quickely , it is good to eat and bainke , the paomife thall be kept , the medlenger is not flared , neither thall it be long before hee returne and brings , good tiding and the letters which he bringeth (peake of the affaires of Mings, Wances , and great Lordes, and all thinges pleafant and recreatine , thy friende is good and truly : it is good and whollome to dwell in the house, it is good to hille, coll, bannce, and to make all pictty paffines, the woman thall have a fonne without any banger of reath, fo that the first agreethereunto : there will be raineif the teuth bo agreeiffs commons of the fotunes a good, and there is much inbuttle therein, the Calife is not before the these is no bagabones in the way, the children tendermate. It is good to bury and put on netwicolathers: the years (hallbe good), and goral aboundance of all the function on earth , the bookes written too speake of kings and plaintess, and of their bidders, in all the third on the label.

Af you finde in the fift house this fixure called Fortuna Minor. it fignificth that the Chilbe thall beeg man of honour , bigo nous ouer his enemies and liberall, and hee thall have manye Chilvien, it is indifferent good in eating and brinking the promule fhall take place, the mellenger fhall returne quickly, and the netwes which he thall being thatt beent warre profauger: it is not good for the friend but onely in ribaulogie. I outhing pleas fures hereis finall for of hearts cafe , it is ill to remaine in the house, unleffeit bec for matters veneriall : the woman with Thilde fhall have a Daughter and escape beath verie narrowive, the Commons of the Towne is illeif the Calle be befreged it fall bee taken, therois many thecues by the way : and therefore it is not good to goe into the Countrie: the foorunc is fiche, but be finall c Crape the difente, and come home quickly, fo that the tenth boe as aree thereto : the chilbe id h Eaffard . it is ill to buy and put on tiefty cloathes for they fhall induce but a tobile the years thall be mood and plentifull, but ill for trees, the bookes treate of warre or of anger, or of areat furie: for all the thinges which you may be, maund in this house this figure Sanifeth good, and alfo to have but fein Chilbren.

Simbing in the Aft boulethe Ague called Lavidia, it booth fignificupolistics, cool inche and be abonaisement of power to the Childe by his good nature; the human toth Childe that have a Geome Child that have great homour and reputation in his lie? To all the formaumbers which yer can be unatural in this bound this figure is good in all the beautions are more as it called Lavidia, but his figure is good in all the beautions are more in as it called Lavidia, but his called be benefic of 50 m, hugher for a third time 3 toth fay no other thing, but his figurineth to have feture Childeen. Af you stade in the fift quality this signre called Traftite, it significates on the particle particle

of Geomancy.

methen in the fift boule you finbethis figure called Puelle, it finnifeth profectitietothe Chilbe, it is all'a good to eate and to brinke and for all mirth and pleafure , the promife thall be kept themellenger thall come fomething late, but bee thall bring good and verfit neives which thall fpeake of lone, it is good for the Friend and for all mirth, as totall, kille, baunce, fingand play on inftruments of mufiche, the Chilbers a Baltaro, there is no banabobs by the way, the Calle is not befregeb:as touching the tuaman with Chilbe,forme fay thee thall have a Boy, and forme a a wench; and for because that in this matter the Dodours in this Arte boe not aquec, to bee more certaine pou mult haue recourfe to the Angles of the faure , by the which you thall jubae as ther freake : to bure and put on new cloathes it is good, and fignfreth that they fhall beerich , neate and fine the yeare fhall bee good and greate flore of allforts of good thinges ifinally, the Bookes fpeake of killing, colling, bauncing, and finging 1 where foro when pe finde this figure in this boule, you thall indue as is aforefais, and further far,that it fimfreth fem Chilbren , but they thall be faire.

Ainbing this Figure called Pase in the fit house, it figurity eith the Childer to be offil connectation, and bifolobificity using father and mather; log gonerneers of feating and binishing its all fip pounds that not be performed, the epidenger will not family be provided by the property of the epidenger will not family be provided by the provided by the provided by the provided and water; it is not good by a tring, but for wathing, during

feates

94 feates of warre the owelling in the boule is not good : it is morth nothing to hiffe, coll, na fuch like balliance, but in benerallads the Wiloman with Chilbe fhallbauea Sonne, the place belle. ged thall not betaken, but befendit felfe baliantig : therebre many theenes lying in waite by the way , the Sonne is not beab, but hurt, the Chiloe isa Baltarb, ill tobuyeano puton new Cloathes oz other thinges brieffeit bee Barnes and armour. foz the which it is good : the yeare thall be indifferent good, fauina that there thall be fome hatle : the Mookes freake of Warre . be. caufe this is a figure of & which is Lord of warre, it fignifyeth likewife fein Chilbren, and they thall be all menat marte, ana millers of poore men and laborers of the felb.

nifieth peruerfe Chilozen . and begenerate from bertue : itisill touching eating and bainking, and fpecially of red thinges, the promife that not bekept, the mellengers that bring Letters tobith thall make mention of warres and combats. And to bee boeefe. this figure bath no lignification in this boule but ill (ercest. to faine the ground) for the tobich it is good : the woman with Chilbe fhall haue a Daughter, becaufe that this figure is aft. gure of d D. and mojequer,if that there be any Chilojen , they

In finding in the fift boule this figure called Rubeus , it Un.

Mallnot liue but bie quickly.

If you finde this ffigure calleb Albusinthe fift houfe, it Ugnifyeth that the Chilor thelt be of good nature and complerion, it is good to cate and bunke, and health thall come thereof. the promife thati take good effect, the mellenger finil come quicks . Ir with good netwes , the Letters make mention of things mercuriall and white. As often as in makinga ffigure you finde this faib figure in the fift house, bee pe affured that you shall receine Letters from one og other within three bares : it is ambfor a friend, and likewife for mirth andion : it is good for the procling in a houfe, it is good for to hille and coll in the way of honeftie, but ill for vithoneftie, the woman with childe thall have a Some without any banger of beath, at any uther inconnenience : the Commons of the Cittie bee good, the Caftell is not befreneb but if it be it fhall be condied by composition : there is no Warlots of ill falkes by the way . the childe is not bead, the Chilor

childe is legitimate, it is good to buy and not on new clothes and about all other, white cloathes at thall bee a good and fruitefull peace, the Bookes freake of areat e profound knowledge . and beraufe it is afigure of Mercuricit feemeth to have many Chilozen.

Wilhen pe finde this figure called Coniunctio . in the fift boufe, it finnifreth that the Chilbe fall bec of an ill nature. and to tell rou in the hornes, there is no bemound that may bee made in this house but that this flaure is mean therein; the * tooman with Chilbe fhall bauca Sonne : and whenformer te boe makeafigure fora marriage, and finde this figure in the fit boufe, bee ver fure that the marryage thatt take effect. At this time Twil fay no more of this figure but it fignifieth to have few Children or none, but if there becany, they cannot line tena.

Finding this figure named Caput Draconis in the fift boule. itfignifgeth, that the Chilbren thall bce of great wilbome, and bonour, and gentle to altfolkes, it is parfitable to a perion to sate and brinke well, the premife thall be performed . the mellenger will tarty long but yet he bring th good newes . the lete ters (peal e of loue og of riches: it is aced for a friend , and like. wife for benerial worker and muth , and to bwell fill in a boufe; the berman with childe thall have a forme without anve Daunger of beath , the commons of the Cittie be good the Calle is not befregen . there are no Kuffians on the way , the Conne is not beab, but will come quickly, the Sonne is legitimate, it is good to bur and pat on netwe cloathes , the yeare thall bee plentis full of all things, the Backes and ingitings poefreake part of love and part of Church matters, and of importance. This haure is berie acob in all the bemaundes, and fleweth to have but few thildzen, but they thall be wife and good. Biben in the fift houfe reu finde this Riquire called Cauda

Draconis, it figmifeth that the Chilbe fhall bee wicked and in theende be hanged, at die feme enil beath, at banifhed at erited the Countreveit is ill to esteambounke, the wellenger fall come quickly, but his neines mail becomil and the letters freake * * of warre and of treason; the promise thall be nothing kept it is ill

4

for a triem and like laif to mirth or ion, others it is in barrey, in which is about 10 to 10 to

Caben in the fift boule ve finde this figure called Circer. it fianifieth that the chilbers of melancholy nature, faturnian. full of groffe humourg . a man of travell and paine, it is not soon to eate and prinke , the promife thall be verformed , but it thall be long firft, the medenger thall come fafe and founde, but be that tary long , and be in banger to be held palioner , the letters make mention of impailonment , or of women with chilbe or of forme fab and melancholie caufe : for all kind of mirth it is ill , it figntfieth that the boufe where the habitation is, is bark , frokie and illeaft it is ill to baunce , fing, kiffe , o) coll : the woman with chine thallhauc a baughter, the commons of the towns he most oloc folke, the calfell befeened thall not be taken for the good refe fance which they buthin boe make : the forme is not bead or in mifon , the childe is legiturate : to bur and put on newe clothes Kt is good, for they malitalt long, efpectally those which be blacke: the yeare thall be indifferent good the wittings and books treate of women with chilbe, of pufennment, or to fowe the earth, or of things melancholy. Telbenforuer you make a Riaure fora. ny bemaund , and finde this figure in this place , you hall bet fure to receive foure letters before it bee three naves ; in all other thinges this figure is ill , and fignifieth to baue manie chile . Dien

* Firding this figure called Populus in the fift house, it fig-

sony to builde then focute? The promite final bee fearcely performent the medicinent final little mustle ; the bound night for final building the final source the final source of people, and mainters and all other things concerning water they water that the good, and then the final building the fi

Agmite to haire feine einteren. Dut there Holl be ef good nature and consistent, and not long et life: 2 this better to brinke them to rate, the promite spall not be bey. I be known in son to tith chile, but hat forme tumpe in her. I the known is not but his legical to the them to the spall the consistent of the spall the

Of the fixt house, and of the questions therein contayned Chap. 6.

1 The first house called the Cabent from the Angle septement tronall, or the illostune, contained property all the demandes which may bee made touching sexuants and other subjects.

2. Also the bemaundes which may be made byon sicke perfore and desease, whether it halbe long or thost, and estudied with the form with a most the form but moure it comments, and if the patient that we quickly whole, oplose of bettroy any of his trummer by that bisers.

ette,

eare, and if he thall bic in what offate thall he bie, in good or bad, & in what day and in what house.

3 Ca jether the inhyfitian ve mould me buto bee learned in his art, and if it be good to take philicke.

4 Mit be good to pulite a fiche perfon.

The house containeth also the questions which may bee

mibe on the place where the fiche perfonia . as the Dofpitali as chamber where be is.

6 Dozeoner the bemgunde fobirb may bee made boon fmall bealtes: as Sheepe, Lambes, Guates, Stoine , andluch like finali Beaftes, and whether it be good to buy o; fell them.

7 Wahether the Beaftes loft thall not be found , and who is the Theefe.

8 At comprehendeta likewife the Demaundes which may bee mate bypon men oflowe condition and effate : as Labourere, Bafons, Carpentera, Butchers , and other Craftfemen and Worters.

9 Alfo oner all things ftroped and broaken, falle witnelles, 6 Balubes, Borcerergant Enchauntere.

10 Allo ouer feare and fright , thame, ponerty and lack, fmoke and Dackenes.

II As touching the members of man , it containeth the bemaundes which may bee made oppon all the noble partes of the bogie, the benat ercepted : thefe bee the principalt bemaunbes tobole flamifications be contained in the Ort house, as vee thall finde by each figure which heereafter bee placed according to the former orber.

Wilhen pe finde this flaure in the firt noufe. it flanifpeth flos litie and wiftome in feruants, the manis not licke, but if bee bes be thatiment quickly, the craftes man of Labourer is an bonet man and a painteful, and that which he both is wel done the Wby-Atiants a good min : it is good to take Whilliche, fo that the fift house be good : the man thall never fall into pouertie. To bee briefe, in all thinges which pee may bemaund in this boule,

this figure is good. Finding this Figure called Amillio in this house it Conificth ill iffue and bifloyaltie for all thinges which yee may bemaund in

1big

it Canifieth Cometime beath , and Cometime amendment: inherefore ve thall tubge according to the first and eight houses : the ficke pelonis in a poote place , the ficknelle is oneip of chaler, and be is to poore that he bath not a thone to his foote: the mitnef fes be falle: it is ill to take counfaile of the Philitian of to take philicker you must indus according to the fift and feaventh houses. It is not good to bay faral beaffs , for they drall all perift, And twhe (bot , that which this flaure concerneth it is worth nothing for any thing in this bouls, but for batwees , for which it is good, flanifing that the persons be flamelelle, and aut to that eccusation. Calben in the firt boule we finde this finure, it florifieth that

the fernants and inbiens be faithfull and abedient : it is good to > buy beatts : the perfants not beat, but if hee be fiche , bee thall quickly amends, and the befeate both come of too much abounbance and corruption of blook : the witnestes be not faile : it is good to make mederine, and the Whillian is a good mun. And to be float, we can bemaunde no question in this boule toberein this Boure is ill . but for bainnes . Imbereunto it is ill becaufe their fact fhall be pifclofen, and in banuager to baue the ballinabo, 02 elfe that troufe is to be inhint at their comming.

Wilhen in the fitt house ve fire this faure called Fortuna minor, it fignifleth that the feruants and fubients be true buto their mailter : but the fermants thall be ficke in their feruice : it is ill to buy beattes , for there will be but fmall profite by them: the witnesses be notifale, but will by their pepolition wie forme foifefulnelle. For the Whilltian, and to take that which he order, methit is good, to that the fift and fewenth house boe confent: the beatt loft thall never be found : it is acoo for whores and baubes. but they hall be in bannaer to be beltroped by their fundemelle and feare . that they thall not have the money tohich was to them promifed. In all other thinges this figure is meane.

If in the firt house ped noe this figure Leticia . it fimificib the fernante to be good at worke , fure and faithfull: it is good tobuy beaffes : the patient thatt hane nono other befenfes , but fall quickly amenge: fometime the fickneffe commeth by overmuch reft or pentiuenelle for some thing sin all other things inhich belong but of his figure is god, errept for bottopes, the big figure is god, errept for bottopes, the big figure points that their promise make that their promise in the first promise that their promise in the first promise in the first promise that their promise in the first promise that the promise in the first promise in the first promise that the promise in the first promise first promise

Amoning thus figure Tritlinian the firth boards, board figurities.

Amoning the first manner and first boards, and those that the flothering and their first manner and first contents. The first manner of the first manner of the first manner of the first manner of the first measure, and things being the measure, and things being the manner of the first measure, and things being the case of the first manner of the first mann

Echemin this first houle perfine this figure Puellas, it is bray, goo bits all the hermanties highed may be made a footballing formante it testly to the like perform and bits witchte come briefly phieme and thought other for homens for all other things but they were hermanish in this besite, this figure is good, eigher shall for his bedones and between 60 their affactor thall pusher: it is also positive to buy healths.

You anding in the firt beate this signine Poor, it signifiest that the decrease and twicene be maught, and ruit to be the manufers, six its ill too the six person, experially if the net house a confern it is the worked fact med Wendles, so, they want to add each to short the six person what we worked med book on so said into two size the six person what we work and to radie men to spec to barre it is good to take the six six is six to said men to good to barre it six good it is like wife good to take medicine, and a specially by differ.

* finding in this fort house this Agure Rubeus, it figures to be cooked to other bounds for they shall been banger to be cooked to become by Ecolors: the bisease comments of the other bounds become and consequent of blood instead but of the control but see holder: the site person hall be able to make it this bours, but of the best of the be

blood.
When in the first house you finde this Figure Albus, it fignished by good lucke as well for Bernants as for Cattell: the fickness

shall not latt long a tometrius this figure. Agnitheth good, who fornetime till, according as the Angles as feether it is good bath foot the Philittian, and also to take medicine: the beleafe commetely of pleme: in all other thinges by they wan a seke in this boilet, this figure is good, effectivally for company of fetunates, the long of the things they have been a selected for the plant of t

If in this firt hank ye kinde this Agues Coniunchio, it Aguel Act high the formants becometely good : the Act he place in that he is the Act has placed, and the which is the Stored in the placed in this social of the placed in the social of the social of

gimving this figure Caput Draconis in the firt houle, it flagmid pool tacke ut beatters. the flattenets hall late long it the eight condent becentter it is applied to the 'spiritian, and aftor take medicine: in all other thinges to bird ye may aske in this houle, this figure is good, but for thinges to bird ye may aske in this houle, this figure is good, but for thinges to bird ye may aske in this their matter that it not one well.

cathers he first this figure. Cauda Draconis in the first houle, it figures the first house and barry good, the beaftes find the ferromants be not barry good, the beaftes find the following a term the first house from the first house of great the first house first house

Titlen in the firt boule ye finde this gare Carcer. I figuritie to thought and feast fecunitie in fecunts, and final pollet
to buy beatles: the Acknerif Paylibe long and the patient in
beinger of Death: it de not good to take movietie: the phyliftiants mot of the best fearnes. I mait the beinganuses which may
be made in this hoofe of the garees. I mait the demanuses which may
be made in this hoofe this figure is ill, but it is good for inhooses

Zühenrychine fins Agure dopnius in the Art boule, it word Kanile wie some am boultein et recuirte, good to they frault bolden am beiltein et metely good es the Art hepatient be solicafe commeth of aphame like unto a tume, a but the patient st. this all amends, if the neight gueen confere these unto it is good for the * 30he. * 30he. * 30he.

.

labilition and to take medicine. And to prefficit. in all thouse manning of this boule, this functis mont but it is not work mood for Wilhores and Bandes . for they fhall be beaten : things. cure is good to raile by foulbiers and to muffer, and theineth that there that be a great number.

Withen in this house ver finde this flutte Via, it flanifreth that the fermants will willingly put foozth themfelues in their maifters bufinelle, and boe it with areat beligence, it is ill to buve and fell Cattell : the ficke perfon thall be in banger of beath, if the the eight confent thereunto: it is ill for the Whylitian , or to take medicine: the mitneffen haus falfelt bevoleb : the Baube both but mocke and will not boe her inbenour, where fle is mostbie to have ten thousand bores with the fift for her brie.

Of the featenth house and of the demanndes therein contained. Chap.7

1 T De feauenth houfe , which is the Angle of the Decibent. A containeth properly and naturally the Canifications of the queltions and bemauntes tobich may bee moored on the contratie of the bemaund of amy perfon.

- a Alfo popon all behates, fuites in habe, theques and far aitives. 2 The bemanutes also which may be mate commenty
- spon afrieno, and bopon any accord of marriage, to know wher ther it halltake effect or not.

. The ill will like wife which is betweene two ratfons , and which way be goeth that taketh bis iourney.

Till birb of them twhich playeth at lote , carbes of bice thall minne oz lafe.

- 6 Of the battels ready to fight, which thail baue the pictorie and on which part it fhall be. 7 If the maide be a birgine or not and whether thee have any
- louer and if thee baue , then how fanbeth the amitie betweene them.
- 8 This house also containeth the bemaundes libich may bee mabe fouching marriages , whether there thall happen any Grife

derife at the bafes at manager the bages thereof.

b. CGibether a woman ar friette life . Gialthe recousten a. caine. Af the momen we become marry he wirk, and tabether the

thall have a good mariage. If the companion appointed to pos beagood wan of a

12 Al (there that is independent of means a land tabether the manthall me footh, and if the toute thall laft lane.

1 2 Withe manbe of a cros frieit and bentetlienting. If the friembilissobetineene tine serious be mon at ill.

emelife of the frailitie. "Tag" Alliether the thing Kolmbe in the bonfe, and Sibether

sethal to found, and tobo bid the robberie be of that home, as bee a thranger, and of infult fast na clothing be in unto tobers bein. 16 APthe mixenance numbe betiment time numbers fluit vaste

โดยีโดยมากคุด และ เดา เอาเอกติขางเมล็ติเสาม To Malieurfichte the members of mont, this incide contacteeth the nemicianoes tobich man be mine supur the builtaches und

Ethefe be the principall. Demanutous and marthings tobich but programmes in this bourfe :: the Significations to bereuf thesimet twineth in fach sober as howeafter we final since.

Finding in the leventh house this figure Aquistio. it Sant-Beth to midite accorde unto amitic bet incense monnies . the fute in later (Butt be see the sinder titles must the thinking ant fining . but Secure ton van experience and a print the house this patter these are not many Theeney, the facilities will returne genius . The preferrie afternet Mitwill . (t fal cood to mercro and to make marriages, ful thereift Challbe no behade with triffs hath to mor tritte sathers. then touch bet brichens y themaine is no vientre . the monantall mill bee from acidite ethermountent will be groupes frie soife , there light be no to average at peace and quartratte, the perform is of a stood elitity this editerminent. The husband is not in the bourg. the man thall not sale billioners with director in the Actinguice Emodarther mail continue tons . For to knows into what part . His section is abuteneous to link of what munitio and unto inhich 104

of the foure partes of the morine the figure belangeth and is attributen a efet beiterentalli the perfonie inthe Cait . if ithes Beribionall, beeis in the South , if it bee Septenteionall . beis in the Bortoglit bee Deibentail be in tomarb the Ballt . ann thus thall ye tubge of all others figures. .

Ammingthip & care Anullio in the feuenth boule it flanifi. eth that the open enemie isill , but hee is of no great power want parirthing that he bath , be bothet with an moutt ann halfmelle. but his anger is foame pall , the partie Gall toole his fute, the nartie fufpetteb is the theeis and hath Some the thing : the fumitie toill not be taken; the momen marries will be a bebonte 1 die manis of an ill will , he thall loofe at bice and gathes , the march age will quickly take lows : but to ; no mest stoffta to theom partar bate the other s, for marce it is til. the wife loneth me her bushand well bert bath company of other then bee I the they bestiere burgings the immentales millingt be founds a the man thall goe to warre , but not profite much thereby : . these theline me great feats of arrives bookes but small affatelles and sky meifes, the across finitestions laft, for because the nerim is not faithfull , the partie bath no witte but to boe harme , the theeln is not al. the house but is summe divery in and the thing los Shellerest be had manine: them will be trous actebe to the ell the bemaundes which ye may make in this beate this aguer is all, but for handerin. Buiten in this baufe ver finbe Forumamajor . M Manifleth.

that the entirus as dicant , stitutitie and of good committion , the plainting thall intime bis atts . there is no thesis in the banie . if is good to contract marriage . and for a freeman nife the . functions will returne home agains, the momen is best and length more but her busbano . the partie but no dimunte ; then miller faci winne , there Gallie peace and me tourse and thousand as friends toff will be recovered against the homometer with the sales a marriage, the companionie good , thouseles bel and understanding . the amitie thattenburalens Mein ta bechert. this figure is good for early bernaund sathis benfatfall inte

Afin this houfe ye ande this Agute burean kantier in & de mifety that the enemiete wicked and o'and euill beart and aften dian.

aion . frena e ministie . und entenbeth much barme' ; the plaine tine thati winne his fute , but not without great vaine , trainfle and dilicent foliciting : the therie is fubtill and traftie : the foritine will not be found . notther returne againe : the Wolnen (#) cholozicke : the marriage will not bee for the Small profite that commeth thereof the man is ill minbed the gamiler thelt leble orbane but finall winning : the lunres will be areat : the funmen hath to boe inith mote then her busband a the maybe ia no biraine , the the moman of friend loft will not rixing a haine the woman to not of the richelt : the man thall goe to watre and have the bimozie, he hath good knowledge in warres : the theefe mill not be found , neither nothing toff : the accorde made betimeene thouserties will not long continue. Erfall beminantes which ve may make in this house. this figure is ill + ercept if We for warfe or ages beneriall.

Finding this figure Leticis in the fenenth house, it figuiffath but fruall force in the enemits , and befince that he buth none ift minte . the plaintine thall obteine bis feite o The Hittil's met roll bet : the funition with mot returne hours water, if the good file is wife, matriage, and fo) a friend. If Te make a Rautete honefes what vour friend both . and then fitte his figure in this place it * fignifieth that her weeneth fatthe great affection fie behreth to his friend which is now which it the parten hat green will be minde : the gamiler thall not winne much 's fie matriaire is futticient good , fo that the tenth confest thereto : there fill ben no watre but peace : the marbe is a birdine : the fuffe or paramour loueth nene but ber husband on friend , and them ther tour beartely the momante not richet the companion will ble hittefelfe well and faithfully : the thing folle will be recouters , and be that accepth it both it but intell and satting , the mareement Beinip mabe will not long laft. Zobe brieff , in all finges which to man hemininbe in this bonte . this figure Wentilith is

Mahen pe masethis figure Weiflis fremte foute , ft both fift. tific the enemit to be frong and miabtie, and is ill minben, and will be auennebouer all his ensmits ithe fate is in hajarb to be toft on the plaintines part : the threes or fugithus will not bee

fraugh : the totic and hanton be good and the characters loyal; the materials progent that he mean is the party both of her was the party of the par

The channer ve fine this figure Poullain this board, the semants but homewine to mother before it is faith field fill with the other. It is faith field fill with the other is the faith field fill with the other is the faith fill (the politic large fill were stated to the sources of the other is the consection of the other is the source of the other is the other than the other is the other

Armining in typis bonto this figure Durr, it figurified to that the entering with mightie, and minimeth to kill bis entered, but the state of the third bis but by the newagement and interest pointers. It is the state of the third bis but the state of the third bis but the state of the state

Cide and quarrell, the maine is no Wiggin, the luite is sust logall to be buildoon, the main is build and muentious, and offered all photon to marce, to ee that home bance, the summit hat goeth to iscarce half have the winders: the summit be two enerties open and is control plate. The main inference but finding the thing and islan: the chair is thousen the parties, but malifie that increase many and more between them. The parties is him taillier that increase is the figure is that the two sets the parties is the malifier that increase in the figure is that the two sets the main and in the parties is the set of the production of this point.

If in this house ye finde this figure Rubeus , the enemie is berie angree, but beats but of fmall power , and mineth to hill his chomis, or elfe to burne bis fubitance with fire if hee may cause by it hanfamety , the plaintine thall look his fute there mere many theenes at that robberte, the fugitue will neuerres turne : it is ill formarriage, for the bushand will runne away from the mife and forfalte ber, by occasion tobereof the moman will beate twich other men , there will be much bebate and frite in the gaming, it is til for twarre, for there will bee loffe and no profit, and yet the beginning good, and the and til: the Maibe is no Mirgin , and bath but finallfubffance, the friend loueth not his friend, the companion is not good but booth entll intreate his wife, the man tall goe to warre , but it thall be to his lotte, the partie is builbefprites, and bath but fmall buberfranding of erperience, but in thunges of the fice the friendfhippe is faigned.it will be none agreement. Tobs thort, in all thinges that may bee bemaunded in this boule, this figure is ill, but for thinges of war and of fire.

Withert this Giguzz A lbus is in this houte, the enemies of most minde, neither feeketh colligitate the other, of to his heath; thoughte that lot house, the heath; thoughte that lot house, the lightest built feel in the house, the lightest built extent, the marrings that her tauth house, and hout houters pleafer, the marrings that her tauth house, and hout houters pleafer, the beaman that he good and house, and hout houter houter that he will not good hard, the perform both no illaterious, the lowning of friend loff that the courb agains, the mainter a surrein, that he man is of one experience and institute, the agreement failt be made. If all things that we also surrein the surrein that her makes given all things that we

may bemaund in this house, this figure is good, but for watte in cafe of lone, the querant is in lone with a rich woman and of areat parentage.

Finding this Figure Commodio in this houle ,the enemis is feeble in his reinss, and fecheth baily tocome to an agreement. the querant finall obtaine his fute to bis profit, fo that the tentb De confent: it is good for marriage, and better then all the other, for it alwaies both fignifie the accomplithinent thereof: the theefe that is fulpened hath imbereted the thing loft; and be fhall ber taken and in banger to be hangeb, the funitive will not returne, the woman is honeft. If the figure Lee mane to tuneine whether a man thall lie with bis leman, this flaute is good, and fignificth, that he thall inior bis requell, the Bamter thall toin. the wife fetteth little by her husband, or the leman by ber friend. the Maibe is no Mirgine, the Danis of great hinbertanbing. the companyon is good and loyali fer bie parte, the Theofe is of the boufe, and the thing left will francely be faund, beeaufe it is out of the bonfe, the britte thail bee mabe and long talt 1 for all the thinges of this house this figure is mortely, but for war, for the which it is ill.

Stinding this figure called Caput Draconis in the fequenth house, although the enemie be ftrong, ret will bee come to reafon without any more to bos : the querant thail wirte his fute, there bee no theenes, the fugitine will come againe : it is good for marriage , for the woman is good and gentle, it is good fo; a friend , but the man thall not batte bis company :it is good for the Samfter: the perfort is of no greate ill will , the Maibe is a Wicgine, the woman loueth ber Busband berp loell. the woman is rich, the man to of great understanding, the fellets is good and gentle to his wife, and vieth her well : the thing loft will be found againe : in all the Demaundes tobich ree may bemaund in this house this squre is ill, but for watre, whereunto it is ill,fog it fignifieth peace. If that ye make a fignre to bnowe if that a woman be with chilbe, and finde this figure in this lear menth boute, fay that it fhall bee a 280p.

cathen ve finde this Rigure names Canda Draconis in this

bring, the enemie is wicked, and fecheth to kill the other by treafon.

for or billanve: the querant thall look his fute the theefe hath ftolne much the fugitive will never come againe: it is ill for marriage, for the bufband will forfate his wife immediately as be is married, pee may thinke the bite by a friend: and to bee thost ve cannot bemaund the thing in this house but this figure is if for it, but for marres, and to worke treafen, and put fire into **anates**ga y ar 2001 to 1800 yan yan

finding this figure Carcer in the featenth haufe . the ennemie is fixona and boiferous and is fecret . and diffembleth in his booings. fo that we can knowe nothing of him : the querant thall have moon furceffe in his lute: the threfe hath folne much fecretly , the funitine will never come againe: it is ill for marriage for there will be forme buttenelle in the woman, the Wilmian in venze, the Edfomm loustbrot ber Busband ; the Gamffer fiall loofe in the beginning, but winne in the end: the man thall be taken in battaile, and boue no bidenie : the fellow is ill and loueth not his wife, the maine is a Wirgine : in all the Demaundes inherh pe can necessaris in this house, this faure is ill . except it bee to take a autoner.

Ellhen un this honfe ve finde Populus, there is a great nums ber of enemies affembles about mutterings quarrells , and behaten, it will sea bimethat (weth by law, and alfo for the threft, for he hath Roine the funitive will not returne sit is indifferent in marriage, but in ore as ve thall onbe in the first . it is good for friendfhip and company the maibe is no biraine. thingen inhich ve may bemannbe in this house , this figure is meane but to tware . to the which it is meruallous good . & booth famile bictorie, fo that the tenth boe acce thereun.

Afthis frique Viabe in this boufe, the enem : is feeble and of finall power, the plaintine thall loofe his fute; the Theife to craftie , the fugitine will come no mole , for marriage itis ill, for the man will put his wife alway, and be fouerated from her : the Bamilee Mall not winne much . the maibe is no Tirgine . In all the bemaundes which pe can put in this house this fiatite to ill (ercept it be (ex poyages)efpecially by water.

Chap. 8.

t The eight hande called the focusions of the Mante of the Decisions , otherwise called the house of board, contained naturally the quisilous and boundaries tobid may be made and proposed by his time and proposed by the sistemate and proposed by the sistemate and treats of san owar.

iffe thall live long or the quickly.

2. Alfo to know whether he thall die within a day, monety, ar peate.

3 If a perfon that bie a good beath, as eile be flaine. 4 Embether that vie firth, the father as Wiether of the

quetant.
3 If a man be flaire to bo hilliob him.

6 Ethb thallimbetil.
7 Ebis house contained the beindandes touch many be mine touching the goods and fubilitance of a friend, and upon the touching of the marifact of a lundran.

8 Early is the ferret Countainer of your warnes, at of your wife, and whether these was keepe lastifically companies at

inde, and injection thes due keepe tangents companies at not.

9 Allo the vernitunds ubjied may dee made diponicists of feare of harme to come, as by Mes, during to, a feared on the come.

of blood.

10 Alfoholm the person both that is stone house.

11 The gaine at produce to bee done in a fixance Count.

trie.
12 Withen he that is from home thall returne, in moieth, day greate, and what profite her hath bone while hee was

frein home.

3 % Afthe feate pe be in thall come to good or bad.

Michel bether the perfon binto whom ye have given any thing.

The half reflect it agains or not.

a. Darbethet be that bath ginen bis money to blinie thall

16 Atter

118

11

16 After infat fortethall the good or harmerometo you that you fall hane.

17 Finally, this house booth contains the questions which may bee made bypon the experience of Augmentute, innocations of Spirits, Inchauntments, and other dischalled these.

, 18 A southing the partes of mans bodye, it contained the queltions which may be made concerning the prime and scores when we made and woman and therefore when yes find a way of the Agures following, ye that tudge according as ye that here after those.

and the series of the bare yee finde this flaure Aquistico, it sheath the beath of the patient before it belong, the man shall be the fixed the heath of the patient before it belong, the man shall be the fixed the state of the beath man, her final bie a faire beath in the being the Boother shall be being to the factor of the them and the series city; that man shall pool and bourd company; her bobing to constall the commits a gratue are discharm, to shall she give omitative to the bidge gounded be neither for other body and the constalled the the shall be neither for other body and the patient shall be not the for the contribution of the shall be not the for the shall shand ballectures until the meltiful for the sit all food all thought of shall commande and bluedish Artes, in all things a this figure is good, but to the first person, also be failed to the first person, also be failed to the first person, also be failed to the first person, also the failed to the first person of the first person of the first person of the person of the shall be shall be shall be the first person of the shall be shall be

finning this figure Amillio, it figuifeeth the beath of the ficheperion; if the first and tenthactee but of this; the takes hallow be excluded and have no amendes so, the trespale; the man is in the damage tobic on the tuberle of Januer the cuill beath; the Anther thall be before the Boother; if the fourth and ment confirms the

bonnan of Lemant and take the first participate is suspected but flating animal about a homonance cure, the homonan hath ill company, by this flating animal about a homonance cure, the homonance has not immun, and quitted him good rountaint eithe feare is mothing, for the speciations of high commance it will (except the bed hower, and for that it is not been good, for that love will not continuely to make the the transpect Countrie, fault forced it, and that but transpect Countrie, fault forced it.

thing

TIE

112 thing home, an for to fay the trueth , this Sigure is euill in all

Talben ye finde Fortuna Major in this house, the acke perfor Mall not bie at this time, fo that the fourth agree with this house, but the acknesse thail be formething long if the tenth boc gine confent: the man fhall inherit, the man thall ope no entil Benth,the Kather ih ill furmine the Benther, the Wloman is rich enounh, and fois the Leman : the Counfailer of the enemie and of the wife is a good man and a fecrete, the man needeth not to be afraide this figure is ill for the experience of pigromanele and Acte biuelich : in all thinges which ge may bemaund mithis boufe,this friquee is good.

Wiben in this house vee finde Fortung minor, fometime it flamfieth the beath of foine great Lord, and pet he thall amenb. according as the first, firt, a; tenti houses boc confent : the fick. nelle fall not long indure, the man finall baue nu change about his inheritance . the partie fufpeded for the beath of the man bath flaine bim indeede : the woman is meetely rich, it is an ill man which counfaileth the enemie and the wife, the manner beth notto fear any thing at all it is ill fo; pigromancie, toiabo licall Artes: in all thinges which ye may bemaund in this house this figure is meetely.

Ambungthis figure I. artitia in this houfe, the Datient fall not bie of this bufeale, the man thall bee fome mans hepre, the Coman is meetely rich. And to bee briefe, this figure is good . in all the bemaundes which remar make (fauing for Pigge mancie and Arte biabolicall) for the which it is not cood but for to flee in the avec for to not on one fine or other.

Withenthat Priffitia is in this house , the man is Bill in a great fright, the man fhall inherite by the beath of an other. In all other thinges whereof quellion may bee made in this boule. this ficure is ettill, but for Digromancie, for the which it is good : the man fhall not bee flaine , but thall bye fome faire Death.

Tethen pefinde Puells in'this honfe, theffche perfon is in banger to bie, the enemie is in great fright, the Coloman and Les manberich enough, the Cekneffe thall not be long, the man that inberite. inherite , the partie bath flame no man . the father thall live long: in all things which youngy bangunde in this house, this finure is good ercept in Migromancie.

Alis figure l'uer in thio houfe, the man fhall be flaine , it is ill for the licke perfon , for it fignificth beath if the others cenfent thereunto , the fickeneile thall not be long, the countailer of the enemie and of the wife is ill, and counfaileth them to bee ill, the woman is not bery rich : in all the bemaundes which ve propound in this house this figure is ill fauing for love , and for this gromancie, whereunto it is good.

Vinting this figure Rubers in this eight house , the man is at thall be flaine with a fwoode of a ffaffe, the ficke perfon is in banger to the if the other houses noe confent the enemy a the mife baueill counfaile, the fickeneffe will bee foot , the man isin areat feare , the woman is not rich : touching Digromanneie and the Arte Diabolicall, it is neither good neither fure because theman is too haltre in his booings.

Withen this flaure Albusis in this house, the man thall bie in the water , the licke perfon thall not heale or amend , fo that the others confent thereunto : the befeale commeth of a thome or watriffmelle, the woman is rich , be that counfaileth the enemy and the wife is honeft , and counfaileth nothing but good , the man needeth not to be in feare , the person hath flaine noman , the father thall fine long : in all the bemaundes of this house this flaure is good . ercept for Migromancie and Diabolis call arte , in the which it is ill unlelle it be to make men fina ann namec.

It in this house ve finde Conjunctio the licke verson thall bie of this bifcafe, the man in paifon thall bie by the lawe, the man thall not inherite but loofe his fute , the man is in great feare, the countailer of the enemy and of the woman is ill, the father that quickely die, the man from home Hall not bring home much filuer , in all the bemannoes of this house this fraure is ill . cr. cept for Atgromancie and innocations of cuill furites , for the which it is good.

This Minure Caput Draconis in this house, the person licke thatibe long fiche, but he mallhaue no other difeare, the prifoner

thatibe quite beligeren but not without great erpences e colles; the man thall have his inheritance and overcome the partie : the man is without feare, the counfellour is an honeft man , the fathe father fall live long, that is from home thall profit in his boyage : for all the bemaundes which may be propounded in this houfe,this figure is good.

The fecond Booke

Finding in his houfe Cauda Draconis the perfon thall bee long ficke and in Daunger of beath . the puloner is in Daunger of his life , the man hall not have the patrimony that bee looketh for the manis in a marueillous feare : be that is fufpeden for the murther hath committeth the fact, the counfeil giuen to the wife is neither good not houch, the man thall make no great gainein the boyage : in all bemaundes this figure bringeth no areat moon lucke , butjrather to the contrarie , but fo: niaromancie it is goob. This figure Career in this house , the patient thall bee more

like to bie then to line, the prifoner fall bie in prilon : it is for fucceffion of heritages good, but not without great paine and traunile, it is alfo a token of fright and feare. The murther was committed by one which lave in waite to bocit , and bib it in fome out or backe place , and he that is accused bid it , hee that counfelleth the twife is not of the cleareft in the twoolb : hee that to in traffiche thall boe bir bufineile well enough , but beeis in banger to bee robbed by the way : in all the queftions which may becpropounded in this house this figure is cuill (except it be for Migromancie) for the which it is marneillous good.

finding this france Popular in this house, the fichnelle wil be long and the patient in bannace of beath, but yet in long time be fail amend (fo that the full and tenth boc confent) the man thall bie in his bed by a rhume . or elfe be browned in water: the manis much afraide of men armes , bethat is is accufed of the murther hath bone the fact , and bled to be much in his company , the counfellour of the twife and of the enemic is acoo , the man from home fall not bring much fubftance home with him in all things this flance is meetely good (faning for faco) mancie) for the which is is very ill , buleffe it be to make a riner to come into a place.

Mbie flaure Via inthis boule , the ficke perfort fall bie on this befeafe, if the Brit and tenth confent thereunto: the man fhall not inherite : the councellour of the wife and the enemy is indifforent , the man intraffite thall bring nothing bome , the wife and the lemman be bery poore, the man bath flaine no body, and if he be in prison he thall come forth to his praife : in all the quefrions which Be may propound in this boule, this figure is entil, but for Rigromancie , to caufe one tobe carried away a farre

Of the ninth house, and of the demaundes contained Cap. 9. therein.

. " Be ninth house called the Cabent from the Angle of the 1 Decibent , otherwife called the houfe of Des containeth naturally the questions and bemaundes which may be propountbed bporthe appartenances of any Temple , Church, Chappell, Monafterie oz Dermitage. 2 Allo of the boings of Briefts, religious perfons , and Der-

mites popon binine feruice as matins, paines, and other canos nicall feruice, and of the malle and praver. 3 Alfo bponthe garments and beftures of a Ibgieft , 33:eather, Scholer, and his Gubie , the Schoole , and the companions

and Bookes. 4 Cahether he which goeth to be made Daicft Chall haue o).

Ders of not. Afthe man fhall be rich in benefices , that is to fay, if that he thall have the biftoppiche, abber, of the other benefices that

be pretenocth to haue. Emhat effate ballthe Scholler be of when be returneth. whether he fhall be Dodour in any facultic , or iunge in any ec. clefiafticall Courte , or a Decitoent or a Counfellour in any high

Courte. 7 Afthething which the man og woman afure unto fhalt come to effect.

Buthether a perfon bee a foole og wife, and in what Seie 23112 N 3

This

116 The second Booke cheche , or inhering the bull bee.

9 3f the common bante be true oz not.

to Cethether the breame breamed be good or bab , falle or true.

ix Afthe boyage which one would take in hand be long or thoste, good and profitable, and whether it be as good by wea as by land.

as by land.

12 CThether the thips and army boon the Sea Chall come to a good vorte.

13 Is a man willing to fet an army to the Sea, whether her were to it or not.

14 If the thippe or Galley that be good of saile or not.

tuhether it beegood to fet up the mafte or other wife, and whether the flyippe or galley thall arrive with a good winde or not to any porte.

1. Allhether the winde will cause a thipwarke 02 not, and whether the thippe thall be lost and the army therein, and what is the cause.

16 Ehis house containeth also the bemaundes which may

be mooned before the folourning of flaying that the man hall make which is on the way, to know how bow long hee hall facine, yeares, moneths, of dayes, and for what creation hee took his tourney.

17 Ethether the yeare hall be good and fruitful, and what things that be plentiful.

Thefe be the questions and demaundes tuhich may be produided in this house, so tuhich yee may make fligures, and indge them according unto the instruction bereafter following.

Supen in the ninth house by fince this figure. A quiftio, it flaulifiely that the man flat have the benefit which her both locate for, and that her with in the Church people, and a good man be that good to take over that have been in the Scholic flaul her a Dedauct and a Countiflust, the beamen good, and fattue came to agood one; the common buttle fift the good in the title true, it to talk it is faller the Schools fracke of thungs of the Cauch.

of multike and of ticips, the perion is of giod to deputation, the man thinking opened of particularities half non-more positive, but have been expected from the ticker do for the ticker do fo

that the main that not have the benefice twhich hoc looketh for to have, the Montest present offenthing but of counties, and of love or lotter, and of love or lotter, and the ketters boethe like: the common hattle strongth the properties from if him which was the made holden, be thatled much given und a ketterketh kit is not good to the stocklete, the lotter of the first lotter in the surprise that the three bestele goods in this words, the man that looke at 1, the Mohy hatt come both greate fixed, but they had the manager, to be taken they are greate, but they had the remanger, the man that looke at 1, the Mohy hatt come both greate, but they had the remanger, to the taken they they way must be for the parties of the surprise mot of they was in two tookers, in all the thinges holded by a may after the the hought have fined for the flucture for

Ellipen per finde this stigute Foreum Maior, in this infulfboute, it figurite that the man flual bee 25thpp, 2000r, or base furtheenefire becapact for 1 the Deamer 10 thinger, Binness and organet across, and flual course for good one, the common busites in outil, if it good for the Scholer, for he that be a munor for homen, and learned the Models extract of littings, Binness, and great know of Raives. Cullemes, and orbitanter orgality the high palartice and good Poot and women fast builty great rictions, the man which is out of the Countries were for duary but the flual treatmen which good purchase to dake a downey in home the great the great of the second of the Saiven for the course may letter it is good, and to the Securice of the Saiven for three by the fluid course of the second of the Saiven for three the good, and of carefully intenting.

L'inding

Athebing this A signer Foreuna minor at this houle of Aguelaeth that the unais of great withous, notices, now has boothough the man that have the benefice he presentes, but it is of my great ballet, the placels is an bound man. He be beings is long, but the man that leatures bome both great possites: the medicines that quickly returns the Bookes and Letters make mention of the Acres of Ballets 1, 1916, and great possites; the medicines have been applyed by the continues of the property of the property applyed by the continues, and had come from bonomer, the became is of Kings and Chuperase, and Hit things by high ye may beams withis houles this Aguresis good, but that it beclareth a little challetrichnetic.

without in this minth house per finite this figure Lectic. I yet fhall far, that it is insufferent good to, thouges concerning the church, the man field not have the benefit that the retreate, it is good is the behalders and this time if on a parameter that the set figure that it is of things a merrie, pleafant and a certain, as followed great access, Guzzbians on Quebolous 5 of Meligians perform at its good has the grant the company theorem, for principle and general interest, the man from house that the time could be a finished and the company of the physical performance of the principle of the set is the into access from a finished with the physical performance of the principle of of

Among the figure Trillins in this poule, it figurists to to the Chicky, the war floul not attaine to the sendice his popen to passe, while that the fourth ambienth considerable popen to have, while that the fourth ambienth occanical ambigning; to teams a Perionettis good, ambitheurist for a Repoller, to be their state good, ambitheurist for a Repoller, to be their state that the state of the their state of the state o

Anhen per finde this Kigure Poella in this house, it dothlis fie that the man thall not have the benefice but by the procure

ment of forme booman, the Scholler built not flush but aboute forfester, and to trial extremels to be amounted, the (hipper find come to a good-basen built miss do bout motors, the (hipper find come to a good-basen built miss do bout harder for many built for the trial good for a transletter; the man plath specimes that the good for a transletter; the man plath specimes that the plate first built for woman; it is indifferent in gaine, a until flos, the company, for the off mill fruit first first being the company, for the company for the form of the former first first first for the specimen specimen which is figure to see the company for the form of the former first fir

Simbling this figure Pore in this minth points, it man that not be based but the cately policie: the policie is used in the cately be a supplied to the cately a supplied to the cately

Alben nechne this Agure Robens in his hone, it is berellin allowantose, but fluth as concerne burnings, volbing, citling, spoiling, and luth of the click, or the bift; it is god on fluth bute, that if thou make a Agure to know tubat that bayers to him ship that that along course, et it fignifiests, that without all boult he shalle either volbed of links by the boar.

Afthis figure Albus be founde in this boate, hit figurinets be read Science, sold, and learning and thinges which be many sensimily a flat of the control of

This

Eigisfigure Conionction this house is good as well to; the Church, as so the obtaining of abeneficetit is but martely to a befalter, and til for a becaute, the marchant that be colbed by the way and lother things which ye can be mann this fauce is marchet you.

Author, the figure Cape: Descript this house, it is good to the Cape: Descript the Author the Cape: Descript the Author the Cape: Descript the Cap

A moting this figure C and a Deacons in this hostic, it is all to the Church, and for the benefice and for all other. things to his ye may be mann in this boule this figure is it, if perally to a mellinger, and to a one ubjust is not obtain Country, to the explaint to other o, and matter, o, a purifice by bagadances the flappe and the feathful the other by property of the country, to a think of the country o

Zifferini this boule ye finde this flaure Carcerite ill for the Church, the man flall haute the benefice but the tong first, and but by great pame and transfell it is good to the school cand but meeterly for pains, the obsainers ill it and so fi things of finghithe medicing its in great houge to be taken of faire or elle kept parloners the filty flat but manger of butning, or taken by parlay specific flipping out the mobile of the searn all other things this figure is ill (but to 2 the Atteor filt, ground rate if to which it is very good.

Among the figure Popula, antife minth hong, it is indifferent an uniform form of the property of the property of the benefit reproduction that Department of the property of the benefit reproduction that Department of water, or or an affembly of project, the ptops of half became fact to a good post: in all other intings which you may be many on the boater that flagures for in bifferent error (o) wonge by lamb of by water, for the which it is very record.

#inding

Amining this figure. Via in this boule, it is ill to the church, the monthlul not obtain the the more field now a depole let. He man hath because of painte of thater, a pole let. He man hath because of painte of thater, a pole letter built found to boungs but of him it is ill flag quite, and to nat other things except for long four news, for in the ment figuriate, that the man that que factly to thou are pumper; a incomerciance, but the that the land that que factly to thou are pumper; a incomerciance, but the that the land that got factly to thou are pumper; an incomerciance which is found to the things of the control of the co

Of the tenth house, and of the demaundes

Chap. 10.

I T his tenth house which is the Angle of the South, or the house of the beat of the beaten, contained properly all the questions and bemaunces which may be propounded tourthing the honour or praise of a person.

2 Allo lubich may be bemaunded touching a Philitian and his ordinance.

3 Alfo of any thing loft oz ffolne.

4 Elpon the mother, grand mother, wife of Lemman.
5 And of the vertue and efficacy of a medicine, and of all things touching the appothicacie.

o Iponis to appointment.

There is ing. There is increased in the increase is done to post of the increase in the increase in

7 Ethether a kord doe loue you , if ye fhall be in his far nour, and if he shall doe you good , as much may you induced the mother, quantimother, or of the philitian.

8 Withother a Bring thall abide long time in his Mealine, and a lloube in his Signiorie.

9 If he which valireth to be prope, Gall be chofen therunto.

or the Omerour to the Onmice, and if they bee ficke if they

The fecond Booke

- thall amend. to Willether be that re thinke for Mallbe brinen out of the Lings Court or whether he Shall be welcome and loued.
- 11 Afit be good for the laing or other korbe to enter into another Tolunc.
 - 12 EMbether the Bing or other Lord will boe iuftice.
- 13 Calhether it be good that the laung og other Hord make a borage, and if that they take it in band, if they thall footiv returne, and like toile of all thurgs which ye would bemaund of Lyings Dainces and Lords , of the mother and grandme, ther you thall finde the floudication in this house.
- 1.4 Astouching the arze and the time to know if it will raine or or be faire meather tumbe or caline, and ifft be a race nie feafon whether it fhall rame much.
- 15 And finally if it be good for any person which taketh on hun any office touching warre as to be a captain, Ancient bearer. Buibon og any other Dffice , the fignification of all lubich bemaundes you thatt finde by all the figures bereafter fet according to their orders.

eather in the tenth house ve finde this flaure Aquilitio it is a good time to go to a Daince, and to obtaine glozy and home; by him the 10 time of great Lorde, will gine him fome auffit , is good fo; the Whilitian, and alfo to take medicine: the thing milling will be found againe, andit is not folne: the mother is of agod bisvolition, and so is the Uncle and the Aunt: the man that baue the honor he pretendeth: the king, Emperour, Wope, Ducene . Brincen and Lords make great cheare sit is aood to goe to the Court to bivell with them , for by them come much goodnelle and abuantage : it Canifieth a cleare und faire time and wholfon, and there that be no rain: the Ming, Waince or other Lord thall amende or his bileafe: the man thall be pre fenteb with aborfe by his maifter . it is good for the office of Dignitie which be thallbane. In all the bemaunds which pee may aske in this house, this figure is good, and especially to noe bute alloane.

Rinding in this r . house this figure Amillio, it is ill taget bonour

bonout-alozie or authoritie for the partie booth give bimfelfe to none other thing but to leathery: it is not good to take meditine : the thing milling is folne, and will not be had againe. unleile that the fequenth confent : the mother is choleriche. if the fall fiche the thall bie, if the cight thereto agree; and the like may pe inoge of the Grandmother, Eincle and Aunt : it is ill to goe to a Kord, expecially to baue any dignitie by him: there will be no raino, but the agre shall be faire & bright with glittle warme winderthe laing or Lord loueth not bis feruat. and it is ill for their bomefficall affaires. In all the bemaunds which re man bemaund in this house, this ngure is ill, ercept to have the fauour egrace of a Wyince Ce, for the tubich it is goob.

When in this house pe finde Fortuna maior , it is good in: bim which wold goe bito a Waince or great Lord, for by him ve thall baue housen and bignicie it is exceeding goo to take medicine: the thing millingis not lott of ftole, but thall be had againerit is goo for the muther and Grandmother, Eincle, & Aunt, and if any of them be acke they thall amend anaine : it is good for the laing or Brinec that bubertaketh a boyage: it Quali be a faire time, cleace apre and tobalefomes if the taina. Baince or great it orbbe fick they will be whole againe : it is good for the fecret affaires, of a Wrince or other Lord. In all thinges which yee'can bemaund in this boule this ficure is much better then any of the other, becaufe it is a figure of o and a planet of Bings and Drinces,it is efpecial goo to go to binel with great Dances and Loades, for in the end thall be much good gotten.

This figure Fortuna minor, in this house the verson fhall baue great amitie e frienofhip with Dainces e great Loids efpectally in cafe of war : the great Logo of laing is ficke , but hee thall amend againe and not bie : the phyfitian is good, and the medicine which he ordaineth is good and profitable of mother & Grandmother is good , fo is the Bing o: Lorde , but they be fomething angry: the Bing of Lorde loueth him well for whom & question is made: the lainer thall dwell long in his Realme, the Lord in his countrey, but they thall have fome

marre:

122

marrie het hat pretenent to the an Compron, in all be an Emperourie, and be about his the a be jud accoping to his ordine; is be that pretenent to be poper final be ploope but force but be that pretenent to be poper final be ploope but force but be come bragacters at fact, the man that not be put from the court its good to take tearner in hands, by the full according to the stage of the take position of ground or of a Loydong the lings of Loydong but him or Loydong author if the him of Loydong but had be on the but force of the predess, fonce things at Loydong to the the things of Loydong but him of Loydong the things of Loydong the things of Loydong the things of Loydong the things are the predess, function to the but him to the things are the predess, the control to the but the transfer of the predess, function the but but to the things a but for may be manual in this bud in the figure is good, but for prace, a figuritying that there that be extreme anger on the one title or on the other.

frinhing this figure Lexitian it this bonde, the bing or Robins of Activities is good to be worth the Byblitan is a good man and it is good to take any tie of bis abusing: it is good to take any tie of bis abusing: it is good to take only the office and the bis description of the bis abusing of Robinson the tipse for sunt, bybereby by byblings profit: the Robin Bull burn bending more more construction of the Robinson the Byblings of Robinson the Court is the Bing Bull medge to boards, but there Dulland by Bull by

Africation to be soulce this figure Trillicia, it is an ill time to thickine to attaine but to the bonour peter necessible sting is in abunger to look fip is Realman and Dominions it is illow the Philitian, or to take philiciae; the thing told will never be ploaquite; attaining to take philiciae; the thing told will invert be ploaquite; attaining to the 90 bloss not figure that the semi-contention; the lango a know look peters the person; if the hing be first, he find touch entare the peterson of the lango a know look peterson of the lango a kn

the bonge (hall be long e Cousethe aven field be teredoens and back. And to be piete, in any questio topicly be may propend but the boule, this flucte is all, fauling to till anders, buy bertlages, for the and key towers, supercunto it is good and into for treatment bit in the earth.

Exthen ve finde this flaure Puella in this bonfe, the perfort thall have honour by the Bing with great pleasure, & heartes eafer it is good to enterinto the tone and fauour of a woman of a noble race : and like wife to have gaine by merchandise : fometime it fignifieth raine when the fift confenteth : it is goo for the Whilitian e for medicine, e like wife for p mother e granding ther; the chings mill will not be found againe, the Bing will give fome of the things that be bemaunded at his bands : the oth is falle : the ming ca Lozo bo louc b man and be thall have good by them : the laing thall long remains in his Mealine, and the Lago in his Losathip, in al peace without my warre t there is neither one mas other ficke, but if they be, they will be foome amended: "perfor thall not bee briven out of the Court, but thall remaine by the Bing in all quetnelle: the Compero), Bing, Bope of Loro, fhall obtain the bianitie they pretend to have so that the firth and fourth boe confent. In all the bemaunds which may bee propounded for warre, this lignifietly peace: the time thall be faire but fome. time rainie : it is good for tourney , and efpecially by touter. In all things which reginar bemannbe in this house this figure is good but for warre, for it both alwaies fimile peace.

Ambigethes Aguer Vese in this boule, the perfor thal have bonour amy gaine by hungs and histories, a especially by the bourtes it is good to the philitans, to take philitals, it to good for another; the office affect, the luning that not flag in his Kadine by continent for the state, the luning that not flag in his Kadine by containent for the the name that the top'er libes and the performance in the name of the flag intimes. The flag is the performance in the name of the flag intimes the flag intimes the performance in the name of the name

taining

the

taining to this houle, this figure holdely a meane, but for wat and lone it is passing cook.

When figure Rubeau in this poule, it is not tooth only thing in any questions bubled per many proportion in this pount, for by figuritation it is no other thing but blood polar, butting, flett, quarrel, better. Creaton, flowerist, such entitle but tour plant turner, it inquiritely budo just the first and later at the flett entitle quot for butter of the purpose of the control of

ginding this flaure Albovian this tenth bounts, the man that curter into friending non-famous cell singes, plantiness a great to cutter into friending non-famous cell singes, plantiness a great to observable and the singes of the flaure still the cutter to come and to take motivarieallo, for the Gitner still the quicking gone the early is treatthe being that be cellings in his kealm in the period of the cutter to the period period period of the cutter to the cutter of the cutter to the cutter the cutter to the cutter the cu

but this figure to good in this boufe.

This figure Goldmetto in this boufe, for banour and bignitry at holocily a medicertry; it is good to blood in a great flow, is
for high the bis Secretaria and pour nous, it is indifferent
to take medicine the king that be of the bifacts that her is
not bifacts of it be perfor healt be builted by the Court; the
oath is good; the partie that limited in this; it is littogen to
not bifacts of the perfor healt whime his fatt; it is littogen to
not bifacts of the perfor healt continue the good context into a tolume, to be civilite, and to take a vogage in hamb, to be the
half quichly returned: the art fall into the biddleform between
for of the tain. 3 ind things which ye becausing in this bouts,
for figure is good, but to be an a where must be if, in an hiswife for the ficke perform for it figurisety beath (in an histife to the ficke perform for it figurisety beath (in one time years).

Lhis figure Capue draconis in this tenth houles the perfor thall have honor, exaltation, vignitie and preheminence in the Courts Courts and in kinges ternices, and of other great Lands, the thora loft buil be found : the philitiants a good mon-it is good to take medicine : it is good for the mother . for the Leman : the other inflant and and, Elhofceuer maketha figure to know of a perfor thall obtains the benefice bignitic & arbibip prebe. minence, the fauour as friendfhip tubut he pretenbeth to ob. tant then hi be this figure in this house without any boubt be shall obtaine his before if it her of a time, be will without houbt toue him : the Ucke person shall amond, the man shall met be put from the Court : it is not good to goe to warre the hing will one good juffice : the borage will be long, but it that be good : the agre will be good and toboleforme, and batte no raine. In althings which we may bemaund in this house, this houre is nood, but for war for it both alwaies fruntie peace. finding this figure Cauda dracemis in this house, it figurefeth loffe of the Realme Dountaion and principality : for this figure in that matter is berieffl. I willfur no other thing at this time but that in all queffions & bemaumbes it fignificth tenth treafon a toffe of owns : and totall you at two words. this figure is berie ill but for warre , for it fignificth treafon,

This flawer Career in this house, the person shall obtain honour autivarife of the Abunce of Mozo by meanes of a bioma fonctime it kanifieth betention and imprisonment of a Bing. shis accet mifcontentment : thehouse that he is betaines in is olde and broken it fimifieth loffe of ambs sit is and for the omultian and to take madicine; the thing loft will neuer bee fourth againe : the mother is metascholly : the frient to not trulty : the lung will mine mathing : the oth is falie : the ficke person thall bie : the king that live tong but it thall bein great bifquiet : the party that not be pope, Compered of Bing as the patembeth: the man fall not be put from the Court, but hee thall continue there to his areat microntentation ; it is not good for the Bing to goe to warre, for he thatthe taken the is. wil bo goo inflice: it is not goo to take a boyage, for the way is ill: the verion farre away wil not come quickly: the agre is net good or whole force. In all the other bemaunds which we may

but to make fire prince morke of Alkaniv it is good.

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

100

The Second Booke mer bem with in this house this Roure is not good, laufna for treasure bioden in the ground, and for nigromancy, for the which it is goo.

This flaure Populus in this house, there is a great number of people affembled by the comaundement of the king orkorbe v. about force incoming or force agreement of peace; it fignifieth * fome time a great number of men of warre affembled; itis and

for honour, t bignitte , and for the Dhyfitian, and to take me bicine the mother waseth; the friend is good; the othe is not good: the king of Lord will never aire any thing ercept if he things of waters or rivers: the king loveth not the man : the king thall not tarry long in the Realme : he that thall be the fen Bope, laingo: Cimperbut, is of anoble houfe , the man bath not his health: the man thallbe put from the Court . but be thall quickly returne agains : if the king goe to warre be thall have the viderieithe king will be juffice: it is goods

take a boyage by water , for he fball fafely returne with fret: for the agre it is meane, for it will rainc often times. Ind things this figure kerpeth a meane, but for things tourbine the water, or to make marriages, for the which it is berr ant. Finding this figure Viain this tenth house . It is goods got to a tring for be thall bor bim bonour : it is good to take

medicine: the thung loft will not be lound: It is good for the me ther the othe is true: the king or the Lord loue the perfon me tely well: the king thall not abibe long in the Mealine, orthe Lord in his lands; the king is not ficke : the perforthall no ther be Dope, Comperour or thing the man thall not be put out of the Court: it is not good for the king to goe to warre, forke thall be in baunger to be taken, or loofe the victorie : the king tuil boe no great inflice he that goeth on a boyage wit quickly come againe: the aire is good, but it thall raine many times. In all the bemaundes which ye may make in this house this figure is meetely good but for the way it is very good, and elpecialy by lande.

Of the eleventh house, and of the demaundes contained therein. Chap, 11,

1 T De elementh houfe which is the fuccibent of the An-I gle of the Bouth , otherwife called the good Angle, naturally both containe all the bemaunds which may be made uson a triend he . 02 the , that is to fay won the thing veloue, and whereof you hope to have confolation, aire and profite, as well of the friend hard by you, as by him which is farre away. a Alfo the quellions which may be made bpon a ferrete

companion buto whom re giuecredit. 3 Rifo bopn him by tohom ye hope to receiue pleature and feruice.

And boon the fortune a man thallbane, And oner the mother and ber treafure , and sfail the

treafures, rents and reuenelpes of the laina. Wibether it be good to goe to the Court, and bnto the

feruite of the King, Hope, Emperour of great Lothe , and if profite will come thereof.

If the friend be faithfull oz a trayto; to thec.

Bubether the Pope fhallbe goob.

If that thing which the hing or areat Lord thall aine buto thee thall be to thy profite or Dammage. to Afthe promife be true.

11 Cathether the yeare thall be good and plentifull of that there thall be bearth of victuals.

12 Afthe yeare fhall be bay or rainic.

Of.

11 Calbether thou thait profper al the years.

14 And in lobat month or leafen of the yeare thall be the Bearth 02 good cheape of things.

15 And touching the members of man, it containeth the bemaundes which may be made bon the buttockes or legs of man and thece : Thefe bethe things contained in this elenenth house, to know the truth whereof, you muft fearth by all the figures which I will hercafter fet afrer cach of their fiauffcations.

Ginbina. TT. 2

ginalization figure. Aquition in this element house, who is most expensive multi-control grown multi-control grown may be made and the control grown makes the grown makes the

in the friend but a flue side in uniform, not but into give year, but exches to but a flue side influition, not but into give year, but exches to year, but must be been side of the flue the first that extens a cutony be that eye ut in trust fluid see the but have the into of the section of

the global relation in the control of the control o

Zilben ve finde this figure forein a minor in this point, the friend is traffice a milling to top pleafure, but here to mainth powerise find into have the frants of his doperity friend which is farre henre is good the moster and hing to meetely flow fromers, and he in Haunger to be obbox: the artistic of the hing that be good; the ware this down but in good things, the high time of the perces good. In all things tubled he may be mainth in this house this flow is the continued of the continues of lower.

Finding .

Airbaing this figure Levi Lin this book, there is entered of transon, and the two of the land reputations the focuse of the questants goods the row and truther the transon a man that while the pleature and before the questants good where the most part and the transon of the please the much want for the most part the rotte failure; the point is a good where the process of the please the much want for the peace will be pleased to the please the pressure will be pleased with the please the ple

Miss figure Title air this heart is all fortune to the oneant tipe fixen is ill. a quartedler, onto a mon of air ill minne tobears his fixen; the posmischell take no offer, the bope thall be in bainc; the companion is no bailes man; the rease will be became, and bailed bears, the follower of the peace! M. This figure is title nall the bears manbles of this baile, but for invocation of finished points and bisings of his general call.

A timing this Aguse Pools in this bouts it Gonfacth the error boung of a Lary, and goals for turn to the questantitle friend is a good built to help histin that he requested to his polaries the thing we hope to have while the effect, the friend builting the boys to have while the effect, the friend builting that the good and friendly, and is in platfit the entrance of the hims that the good the promise (full blobes, the fortime of the pearse fail to good to the verse fails that be cautiful and abound mail good bhings, at an undifficent write: in all things which yemap communion the boule the figure is good, c fractally for the loss of it, abits, and to be in the travers.

Finding this figure Duc in this bade, the friends is good, and ready to be pleadure, and offereally what the Bouilders' posmile built into be hept it is good to apply to any fifte or worldown for for quesant is meaner the reason find the Gatefana of beganding the mine, and the beamands which we may propound in this bould by the figure is meane, but for the other of all the yout from the bound of the figure is meane, but for the other of all the yout the white the survey good.

This figure Robens in this house, the querant chall have ill fortune, the companion and the friend be it, and by them wil

contri

other : the hope that take no effect the entrance of the hing is ill: it fhallbe a beare yeare : the mother and king be lowe of money, og if they have any it is in Daumger to be folne. In al things which ye may bemaund in this house this figure is ill. but to let one bleebe that is licke, for which it is goob. finding this ffigure Albus in this houle,it is good fortune

122

for the querant : the friend is good and truffie, toil aide pour to his volver, and to will the commanion: the entrance of the king fhall be berie good : the mother & king lique ffore of maney, and figall bot be robbed : the promife fhall beckept : there thall be no bearth the fortune of the yeare thall be berir good. Tir all the questions which you may make in this bout;, this ficure is good, and afpecially for a friend, & to fent Thilbren

to fchoole, and to hyge feruants.

meane fortune to the querant; it is berie amb in things mercurialt: the friend is no biffembler but fure e truffie:the hone is good, the things loft thall bee found in the end: the companion is good, faithfull, and fure, the entrance of the Bing that be and the king a mother are meetly monyed: maine full come by labour: the fortune of the pere thall be good, no bearth this yeare you fiall have letters from your friend: good to fend Chiloren to Bubic: meetly to hire Deruants. In al the things tobich ye may bemaund in this house this figure is good. stinding this figure Caput draconis in this house, it is and

* fortune for the querant, the fortune of the thing bemaunbeb

thall be god, but it will be paine and trauaile to obtains it the

vionite will take effect but not without labour : the friend

companion bee good and loyall : the entrance of the Bing fhall be good the mother & the Bing baue much money and finl not

E his flaure Conjunctio in this cleventh house it is but a

bee robbed thereof : the fortune of the years thall be good and biduntles Mali not be beare. In all things which pemay bemaund in this house this figure is good, especially in thinges of the Church. This flaure Cauda draconis in this house fignifieth ill fortune for the querant, the friend to maught, the fortun of the

thing

thing bemaunded that have an ill iffue: the promife that not be kept, the commanion is not fecret; the entrance of the lainer thalf not be good, the kings and mothers money that be folne. the fortune of the grave that beill, a beare yeare. Thereis nothing contained in this house but this figure is it for it, fauing for the Lone of Lavies and fire works, for the which it in berie agob. This figure Carcer in this cleuenth houfe, fignifieth the fortune of the querant tobe meane, and alfo a flownes in all

thinges : the friend and companion is faithfull and fecret, the friend and mother haue much money, but they keepe it clofe : the thing beared is good, but it thall be long in taking effed : it is not appo for the lama to make his entrance : the yeare thall be goo in things Saturnialit is il. In all the Demaunds which pe may make in this house this figure booth betoken berie much traugile. Finding this figure Populus in this boufe.it fimificth mas ny friendes the fortune of the querant thall be good , and the iffue of the thing bemaunded : the friend & the companion bee good and faithfull ; the entrance of the Bing fhall be good, the

promite meane : the mother and the laing have much money : thefortune of the yeare is good , the yeare plentifull of all thinges and good cheape. In all thinges bemaunded in this boule this flaure is good. Cathen ye Ande this figure Via in this houle, it finnifieth iop among friendes, and that the fortune of the querant thall be good : the thing belired thall take effect, the prounte thall be good and kept, the friend and companion be faithfull and goot: there be letters on the way the entrance of the king thall be topfull. This flaure is good in all thinges which yee can bemaund in this house.

Chap. 12.

prefien-

This twelfth house called the Cabant from the Anale

of the South, otherwife calles the cuil Spirite, com.

ned therein.

Of the twelfe house, and of the demaundes contai-

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC

Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

beingundes which may be propounded byon a pitten, and of the barkenelle therof and also of the prifoner therin betainen.

2 Alfo buon the belolation of a performing of his lamenta-

tions and mournings.

3 Alfo boon an incureable ficknelle, as the Lepiolie , the Colute, the Daullie, the Dropfie, and greefe of the even and turb bhe.

4 Cloon the quellions and bemaunds which may be made buon attaitour, il feruants, and a theef of an house, and buon finne, and a place where it was committed and home. 5 Alfo buon a printe enemie rather then buron an on en

6 And alfo bpon great Beaffes, us Dren Cammela,bro. mobatics Clephants Lyons Beares . Moluca Lemerts. Dearts Dagons, Dervente Dorfes Marles Alles , und eil other Beattes that beare and be ribben bont. 7 Gabether the prifoner that prestout of wifon , and

when.

8 Welbether be finil be rarke bif befar truth. - 9 Af the partie thalf be laid in prifon, whother he fhall be fiche there.

10 Afit be nood to buy great Benttes . as Dre o: Bosle. and the like.

11 Cohether the Dorfe fall be good and quicke byron the fpurre.

12 Alfo if the perfen be able to par his bebts.

1 3 Colhether he thallbe poore heereafter, 14 If there be any Traitors in the houle, of what condition on and effate they be.

1 . Elbether a person hall be banished from his Country or otherwife.

16 Wihether a man may bololy doe before his enemie to buttorfe him without any bannaer and whether a mon thall be afraid of his enemirs, and of those which boe aibe them.

Withou refinne this flaure Aquificio in this twelfe house, it frammeth that the personer thall not come out of person, and he fhall be fiche and being cranuned thall confede the truth:

the

the rection thall be put in priforat is not good to beffore any thing in areat beaffa the boyle is neither quicke nor fmift ann bath a belegfe in his head; the house or other thing loft will not returne againe: the man will not pay his bebtes , bee thall hee poote: there are no traitors in the house: the perfon thall be banifted and befuen out of the Country if a man soe to encoune ter his enemie he fall have the worft. In all the bemanning which re may make of the things touching this house, this #gure is ill, for it flomificth paine and trauel without profit, and that fuch travell thall returne to lotte with great hinterance and ponertie.

This flaure Amillio in this houle , the priloner thall not come out of paifon, but fall befiche, and confeffe a truth being * gramined, the man that be made prifoner it is not good to buy boyles, but if any be bought they shall be fwift , the boyle loft . hall not be found againe; the perfor thall var his bebts. notwithflanding he fall be poore: there be traitors in the houfe: the man thall be condemned, whimsed and to mented, be that be banifhed out of his Country: it is not goo to goe in theface of the enemy to barme bim , for if he boe, he fhall be the loofer, for the enemy thall have great aibe. This foure is ill in all the bemaundes of this boufe.

Linding this figure Fortuna major in this boule the miloner thall be belivered from pulon, and thall not be fiche toerein:the perfor fhall have no feare : the enemy thall be overcome by travell there thall be much gaine ; the prifoner thall not be in queffion the perfon thall not be put in pifon : it is good to buy borfes, the borfe thall be good and runne well the holfe loft will returne againe, the perfon pay his bebts , hee thallbe rich, be thall not be punithed, be thall not be chafet out of his Country it is good to goe to fet boon the enemy , for he thall gaine much thereby the enemy thall have no gibe or fuc. cour. This flaure is good for any Quellion propounded in this house.

This flaure Fortung minor in this twelfth house, the priso. ner thall escape out of pulon the person thall have much lotte in morting with his enemy, the perfor thall not be made prifo-

Attorning this figure Lectris in this boule, the pullance that not be long in your tie in one you for a final the enemy. In the red you have been a final to be coment, and thereby be that home more follow then you have been been made by pulment, in a very good of the enthyla be murely game; to byte a festuant, and to till the ground the better good of codes; the best good pulled by the best good of codes; the mind that have been so good to be the control of the code of

This figure T rillitia in this honle unifies b a great number of enumies mightle and trongs there that be great beautient for the liber of creater, and of beauties, and for long the ping in pulon and to ment thereof. This figure is very ultogall the ormanics of this bour fauting for placomancie and finding for placomancie and finding for the fauties.

A intology that figure Poells in this twelfth house, it fignificitly profite and commoditie by trauell, love to generalise, where the place of comes does the book which he would have failed faire it is good to buy cattell. This figure is good will the does not be hoped.

Attornation from the part in this bout, it fignifies the against an abinoting that conspaint great by brinces and be cabes a and against mean of war without any occasion, also mage against the own freme his patient shall be amount for information bright shall be about from for patient, at the right and first pointes before that come forth after that if the right and first pointes before century. Also frequere to very good for any thing which ye man because the shall be pointed.

This france Rubeus in this honfe fignifieth pouertie and befolate

vefolation in Araumge Countries, with felve encinies, the performall have much paine and final profite in all his voings. This figure promoticateth an ill flue of all the demannes of this house.

of Geomancy.

Ethic regure. Allow in this hould agmitted thest believes ance out of pillon : it is not good to mobile with the enemier is the period influit not be pillone: it is over good to buy great lead its lot there of the interest will artie much gaine: it it is good to lot by great lead its of the the pillone; and to byte a focusant : the boile with the work period gain and built, the boile object thing foll built not returne againe: the man cannet pay his boths: it is good boo goe to banquith onto outcome the sementic book and fall the tried and ball not be tournented. In all the things tubicly yee may be manufact in this boule this frauter is good.

Aimbing this freques Comment in this houte, the companies be illustrating tot with befound natine; to buy beaths it to meane, and to fast it to buy lands and heritages, and to labour the earth. Whis frequer is meane in all the bemanndes of this boule, but for metantholineds, because of companies.

Finding this figure Capar Dracons in this bouth, again, this believe and of the philons, and positions to good to before the enemys he perfor per thinke for that not goo to priform it good to still the earth, may be take goo and entered he position where a good to retaine a formattile position but the bouth buy is good and cumerth buell, the boardes of the thinke the boardes of the thinke and the same that they have been the same findings he become a finding the boardes of this performance and the same that the same that the same that the boardes are the same that the s

Afriving this frame Canda deaconis in this house, figurifield to holoe apprione: it is good to goo to mecode with the encurying that we only of public put in principal is a not nothing either to bure catted laboury earth, or to retain fermants: the hopfer that ye too allow ye not good, but have the bis limmes : the thing loft will not be found againe, the men bath no minbe to nov his bebte, he is in Daunger to be none. and to baue much aboe in his life time, the enemie fall be fuccoured. Hoz al the bemaundes which ye may make inthis boufe this figure is ill.

The fecond Book

finding this flaure Career in this boule,it is but meetelve fortune for the pufoner.or to him which would affault bis nemic to ouercome him : the perfor that be taken pationer but he thall not bine tong therein : touching buying of Beatles tilling of earth and in all other bemaundes in this house this

figure bath a meane. Ehis figure Populus in this boufe, the prifoner bath mam * enemics tuhich will feeke bis beath, of haue bim to be perpe * tuall parfoner : mebble not with the enemy, for he will either * * flay og take you prifener,it is gob to buye great beaffes and borfes, the man cannot pay his bebts, he is in baunger to receine bifpleafure of his creditors by his imprifonment. fo all other questions and bemaundes which yee may makein

of people, to boe fome barnie or beration. finding this fignre Via in this boule,it fignificth belius rance out of prifon inthout incurring ill or pifpleafore : it is good to goe to affault the enemic : it is good to buy Cattelle beritages. Dea, and in all other thinges which vee may bemaund in this house this figure is fingular good.

this boule this figure is ill, and fignifyeth alwaies affemblies

An advertisement of the contents of the houses of the fecond Booke.

Duthus prehauc the Figures with their Agnifications Aby the twelne houses, the which if yee por well end pill gently beholde and cramine, you may also judge well althe queltions and bemaunder of this Acte of Deomancy, Offher unto that ye may the cafter attaine and come unto. Thate frained my felie as much as I can, and more ampler then any boctour, be bebreive Chalbean, Back, Arabian, Latin, or Captian, to write out the molt true, certaine, and appro-

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

ucb

ned agnifications. I will bectare them onto you beereafter in the third booke, the which if you boe binbertand , you thall lihelvife biber tant the first and the fe cond.

or enterprised for the difficulty and high understanding

which is in the faide Aftrologie) were it not for the affir-

rance which I repose of the good esprites vnto whome

this my Booke may come, who (as I suppose) shall not

finde this conjunctio of thefe two Sciences, ftrange vn-

to him which will give his fludie thereunto, as well for

the vicinitie and allyance which they have together, (as

I have declared in my first booke) as also for the pastime

and recreation which is taken by this Arte, to exercise

themselves in thinges high and wittie. I have therefore

according to my fmall vuderstanding, so well bound &

conjoyned the faid two Sciences in each of these three

bookes, that he which doth not well understand the first

shall not casily attaine voto the voderstanding of the se-

fecond & of the third, neither of the third which under-

flandeth not the fecond, neither of the fecod which vnderflanderh northerhird, Wherefore I defire the Rea-

derofthis worke to take the paines to vuderstand, the

two first Books for the easier opening of the third book

which shall treate simply of the manner to indge the fi-

The

gures with many of the question; already judged.

I Am affraide to bee leedled of great prefumption and raffinesses that I have loyned Geomancie with A-

ftrologie (a thing which few men before me have done

1. 2

1. 4

1. .

1. 7

r. 8

10

12

The third Booke.

A briefe deduction of the accord and fignification which the fixeteene figures have by the tracine banfel.

f this flaure nameh Aquificio both in moun

ting hatte from the Art house into the ferond that isto fay that he be in the ferond by be like bnto the arm twhere Aquifitio ts , it flantfpeth to gaine gownes , and cloathing appar rel . to get honour, and to make gaineans profit in all actes of honour and bertue, and

with reople of line condition. Afthat from the firt the doe into the third, it fignifeeth to have honour, toy and profit of the kinffolkes and friends.

Tithat the ace from the first to the fourth, it fignifieth most by the father, and a good and topfull end of his affaired. Afthat the noe from the del to the fift, it lianifreth ior of

Chilbren, that is to fay, they thall bee gob, and of honour, and to have toy and pleafure. to cate and brinke, and to bee well cloathen. 1. 6 Tfthat flie age from the first to the firt, it fignifieth profit

and good luck for feruants and to buy fmall & affell.

If the go into the feauenth, it fignificth to make a contract of enemics to make marriages, & to get honour and the love of perfons and for all bemaundes it is good.

If the noc from the first into the eight, it fignifreth beath for the thing Demaunded, or for the Demaunder, and great profit in fuccettion forceffion and beritages, it is also good for thinges of saa aiche.

If the goe from the first to the minth, it fignifieth to have 1. mont and came by boyages, and in thinges of the Church.as m thenefired at affices ; it is also moon for the nacht of the Chilbren that ve monibunt to feboole for they thall have promounts Occiefafficall, and they that be men of hnowledge.

If the palle from the firit tathe tenth boufe, it fignitethas 1. mitte familiarit: e acquaintance and profit with famas, prinres and great Lords: likewife to receive bonour and bignitic by the mother: and also profit in succession and heritages. And

tobe breefe it is good in all things. af the one from the fire to the elementh it fignificth to have 1.

honour and profit by his friends and a goodhope of the quet. ion bemannheb.

af fife halle from the firt to the twelfth, it fignifieth impair 1. forment loffe of beatles and to be ouercome by thecremies and to be breefe,it is ill in all things.

Troughbe this faure Amillio in the first house, and from 1. thence he found in the fecond house, which we call the gooing from one house to another, it agnifeth loffe of goods, and to fall into pebates, quarrelles and contentions and fute for acobs.

If the nate into the third bonie, it Canifieth anger and cone 1. tentions betweene hinsfolkes and allves it is also ill for final

and host journeves. If the age into the fourth benfe sit flanifieth ander between I. the children and the father, and betweene the father and the Chilbren, and by that meanes loffe of beritages, and the be-

ainning and fute in law the one against the other; and this copulation e affembly of the figure is nervill but for letchery. If the palle into the flit house, the inoman with childe fall I. baue unfeafonable belinerance , it is alfo ill to cate and

bunke and fignificth anger about vigually. If the patte into the art. it fignifyeth anger againft fernants 1.

and loffe of them and of finall cattell.

If the palls thence into b feaucoth at figniseth fries anar: 1. reis

rels and bebates with friends:it is alfoill for marriages . and fignifieth to have bifpleafure with his wife , and to loofe the

fute. 6 Bifbe goe into the eight,it Agnificth moztalitie by hoat fe. tiers and alteration of the unberfanbing . loffe of goods of

152

١.

1.

the women, s of the enemie and in all the bemaundes it faill. Af the palle into the minth , it flamiffeth lolle of fubiliance.

١. tobe robben by the way:it is ill for fubiliance of the Church and for men learned.

If the goe into the fenth , it fignifisth anger and mifron. tentement of Lines . Wrinces & Lordes and of the Sea and it is ill in al the bemaundes of the tenth boufe.

If the palle into the elementh, it Mgniffeth anger againft his friend , and to have an ill illue of the thing wetenben m hope o to baue.

If the goeinto the twelfthit Agniffeth loffe of Cattell. impriforment. And to be theat it is ill in all things.

Afthis figure Fortuna major be in the firth house . and thence leave into the fecond it flamifleth a great gainein game.

moueables as gold filmer and rich btenfilles. 1. If the valle into the third house, it agnifeth to have much

fubitance by the meanes of the kindred : it is alfo good for finall and thost borages. ı.

Wit paffe into the fourth, it Conflicth the father to be of good and godly bifuctition; it is also good to buy heritages & poffcfions and a good iffue in all things. If the ace into the fift , it flanifeth ion , pleature . tobe in

good order, well appointed and clothed, to eate and brinke well and to have feme children and they thall be of red colour.

Bfit palle intothe firt it fignifieth fibelitie in feruants. and that the ficke perfon thall amenderit is also good for finall beafteg.

If the patte into the fewenth it is good for marriage . and fignificth that the enemie will make peace : for the acquaintance of a Laby it is not good . becaufe their fecretes

thall be nifetofen. Mit gorinto the eight , it agniffeth beath ; it is ill malt

things

of Geomancie.

153 thinges, but to have the goods of a woman.

af the palle into the minth it fignifpeth to contract an ami. . . tie with Churchmen, and men learned , to make a boyane it doon at Thit age into the tenth it fignifyeth to have bigmitie with I.

wings and Drinces and with the Mother, and to baus biderie ouer bis enemies.

If the palle inta the cleuenib, it lignifyeth a goo iffue, bpon I.

10

a good hope good friendes and fuccorable. Mit goe into the twelle it fignifpeth implifonment afthe 1. 12 Dance . and that his enemies Challoucr paffe him in might

and votuer. 4f this figure Foreuna minor be in the first boule, a thence goe into the fecond . which we call going from one house to an-

other it franifieth a meane in gaine, the which medicth with red thinges fall quickir loofe there by. If the patie into the third, it fignifyeth iop of & Kinsfolkes, ,

it is also good for a thort borage, and lignifieth that it thall be quickly enbeb it is alfo good forfriendes.

Afit palle into the fourthat fianifleth that the Batheris I. anarie or ficke it alfo franificth loffe of the fute. If the come into the fift it fignificth to have many children, 1. 5

lubich finall be red of colour, also areat toy and ple aftere to eat and brinks, and to be coffin and well apparelled. And if the goe into the firt, it fign ficth good to buy fmall I. 6

Cattell, it is indifferent for Seruants , and fignifpeth that they fhallbe wittie and wife. Afit valle into the feauenth it fanificth mariace and that 1. 7

it wall bec with Arife & contention, the encune is Arong and mightie, the woman is wife, it is ill in cafe of loue, for it that be discouered.

If the goe into the eight, it fignifieth death, ond alfo is ill in I. 8 all things of efperte, as Wagick and muocations.

If it palle into the ninth, it fignifyeth long voyages with all I. 9 profectitie and good luck. E the amitic of men of the Church.

If the age into the tenth it is good and professing going to 1. 10

the fertice of a laing, prince, or great Borb, the thippe on the ಹಿಚ

5

11

12

Sea thall come fafe and found, and the owner thereof thall flightly have neines.

154

1.

1.

1.

Ι.

1.

ı.

ı,

If it palle into the eleventh, it fignifieth good and truffie

friendes, and a good end of the thing where in hope is put. 12 If the goe into the twelfth, it is ill in all thinges but to buy

houfes. If you finde Rubeus in the firft houfe, I will fay no other thing but that which before I haue toibe you, that is to fap, o following the opinion of al the Dogo's in this frience be they

Calbeans, Indians, Debrewes, Arabyes, Caiptians, or Berflans. Elaben this figure is found in this place, it ought not to be indaed, the which thing I have alwaies found truebe long erperience, wherefore at this time I will fap no other thing, but that the is ill in all the houses but in the firt. If you finde this figure Alburin the firt houfe, and bee

found againe in the fecond boufe it fianifpeth gaine and pro fit in white thinges, writings or Letters, or bookes.

Afthe patte into the third, it fignifyeth good time for friends and hinsfolkes, and that letters that come from nere at bank.

If it goe into the fourth it fanifyeth to winne his fute it is allo good in the bemauntes which may be made bpon the father, fignifying as well in them (as in al others) a good iffue OI CHO. If the patte into the fift at figuifyeth to have many childe.

and to belite in white cloathes, to cate and blink, and to company often times with learned men.

6 Afit paffe into the firt the fernants be good and truffie. 7 If the goe into the featenth, the marriage latelye begun thall take effect to the great contentment and profit of the parties,

And if it paffe into the eight, it fignifyeth beath by a hot bifeafe of runes and catharast is also good for magicke.

and the enemie fall bemaund peace.

I, If the ace into the ninth at franifyeth that the long tourner thall be good and profitable and that the letters which come from a farre off bama good newes it is also good for Wodors and churchmen to make amitie and acquaintance with the

If it palle into the tenth it is good to goe to kings, ly pinces and and Lords and to ace to bifite his mother. af the age into the cleventh it bungeth good lucke, and alfo 1.

for letters which thall come on their part. Afit paffe into the twelfth, it is good to buy frames alfo in 1. this place it is a token to behelb paifoner.

Afthis figure Caput draconis be in the firth house, & theme 1. afcenbinto the fecono , it fignifyeth gaine and profit in all . . .

thinges. Tfit paffe into the third it fianifreth the kinfolkes to be of I. good amitie, it is also good for thout boyages , but that there

find be fome Colonelle therein. If the goe into the fourth, it fignifyeth good for the father. e 1.

tofucceope in his heritage. Mit paffe mto the Aft it fignifreth many Chilozen , twhich 1 .

thall be trife and wittie it the weth alfo a beartineffe to cate and bunke. If the goe into the firt it agnifyeth gaine and profit in buy- 1.

ing of a attell, and that the feruants be good and loyall. Mit palle into the feauenth, it is a good time for marriace 1.

and for reconciliation of enemics & that the perfon is of great amitie. It the goe into the eight, it agnifyeth teath without reme. I.

bie and fometime in this place it figuifyeth to winne inherifancea. It it palle into the ninth, it fignifyeth gaine and profit by a I.

long boyage by men of the Church. If the goe into the tenth it is good to goe to kings, Dainces 1. 10 and to the mother.

If it palle into the cleueth,it fignifyeth to haue goo friends, 1. and that the hove that not be in vaine : and also the thing that

is bemaunded thall come to agod effect. If the goe into the twelfth,it agnifyeth to be mabe pailoner. and therein to have much beration and toment, and in al the

commundes the is ill-but for to buy horfes. If this figure Cauda draconis be foud in the first house, the

the figure Boulo not be judged, but it mult be broken and an other made one houre after that : but if from the ferond house ľ 2

157

1:

1.

1. 5

nelle of heart.

the goe into any of the other, ye may there indge it. fauing in the fourth, inhere there is no certaine tudgement to be given, for the malice of the faibe figure, and therefore at this time 3 will fer no more.

Ainding this figure Leticia in the fift house, and thence go into the second, it figurefleth a mediocritic of gaine by white things and in things of the Church.

It palle into the third, it fignifieth the kinsfolses tobe merry and in good disposition and in health of body, it is also good for finall and floor towars.

If the goe into the fourth, the end of all things thall be logfull but the promite falle.

Afit palle into the fift, it good for children, and to eate and brinke, and to ling muficke, and fignifieth a great lightfome.

Aftip goeintet the first it is good to, fermants a fignifilm, that they that the post that to they that they that the post that the top the profitable to they inmailers a sinal the other boules this flaures good, but in the civility load for exattel. And to, because that according to the flaures with the civility flood of extentions to the flaures that according to the flaures with the profit and the profit of the flaures that according to the flaures that the earliety undge ech quelli of that is benaithed. I think the top they are the flaures they follower in according their matations of concodances, but onchy paffe once their generally. This flaure is Trikin's flaures in the first, and there occasions.

to the fecond, it lignifiesh final position to it beings of the early as vines, incodings, woods, and lands carralle, sufficiently free four for this fluore foil , but in the fourty and eight inhere both in the one and the other, it it is good to buy perform and because I have larges, and because I have larges for the continuous for producing whose larges for time.

Arthis figure Poella goe from the Arth house to the Cecondit Agnifieth gaine by women and by white things, in all these ther house where this Agure passets, the is good, especially in the house where the Agure passets, the is good, especially in Agureth be eath, and in the twelfth improvement.

Af this flaure Puerspaffeth from the belt to the feconditat

gnifieth finall gain, but in things of warre, in all other houses this figure is meane, but in the eight and twelfth, five is ill.

Ehis figure Coniunctio going from the first to the feores, it figuristly gaine by books and writtings, in all other bourtes this figure is indifferent, but in the fenenth bybere it is good to macriage, and in the ninth to put scholers to studie, and in the right it is all, for it albasies signified beath, and in the right it is either cook not but.

This figure Career patting from here into the fectors tries gaineful to buy lands arrable, in all the other boutes where veinous becape that it together are yet not the others, that is to far according to the figurification of the house, where the is and therefore at this time I will fine alter nonze thereof.

This figure Populus paffing the the first houle to he forous, it figurifies the gains and profite in white things, and in landes which he peak be mater, and the paffe into the third, it is good to make voyage by water, it figurifies he and in the eight and in the minth, and in the twolff to be taken priforer. In all the other house fourther according to their figurifications.

This figure V is going from the first to the second it squie field final gainer. It is good to those of the second it is good to those of the second it is good to those of the second it is good to the mind and tenth, where their beer good, in the eight she significant beath, and without either the second it is second in the eight she significant beath, and without either the the significant is the second in the eight she significant in the second in the eight she significant in the second in the secon

ceate, and pitionized in the training.

Chipinfecture we find the first thinking to a partie neem to a rather, you find in the according to the figuration of the bound of the point during the parties of a flight which is parties of the parties of

anifieth .

the fecond if it naffe into the third, to bnowe (as by man of erample) if the bemaunde be made for fubitance it fignifieth that the fubiliance thall come into the handes of the kinofolkes of him which made the question according to the content of the bemaund and in the fran fication of the boule where the fanh figure is : if the fecond palle into the third fift, og firt , og into any of the other following , you thall allo tubge according to the fignification of the house where it is : the like fhall we be by the third if it palle into the fourth or into any other, buto the rwelfth, fo thall ve boe by the fourth if it palle into the fife or into any of the other boules following and fo all the others indaing as is aforefaibe, according to the fignifications of the houses where they goe, and according to the good or ill of the faibe fraures And ve must note that they never note but one time to flav the inogement, although that a figur formen have many of one fort and all a like tobereof I will freake more at large hereafter in beclaring the example that I will fet.

Of the good or ill house, and which they been where the figures be in their places Chap. 2.

T t)e good houses, to be bricke, are the first fift , tenth and e. I leuenth : the meane houses be the second , third , fourth and minth : the cuill houfes be the firt , feuenth , eight and twelfth houfes.

> The houses wherein the figures be found to be good.

A quifitio is good for profite, and amount all other foures it is good in the first ferond and tenth house. A millio is good for loffe of fubffance, and therefore is good

in the eight house and very ill in the fecond.

Fortuna major is noch for maine in things where a perfon hath hope to winne . and therefore it is very good in the fift, firt ninth and eleventh houses.

Fortuna miner is good in any affaires, wherein aperfen inout b

of Geomancie. incult ace quickely, and is therefore bery acco in the ferond house and ill in the eight house.

Letitiais good for iop, as well prefent as to come, and for that cause is found good almost in all the houses, and increally in the fift and ill in the firt eigth and twelfth houses.

Trilling is a very illfigure in all the houses , but in the eight and twelfth houses, where the is noch and meane in the Arff ant fecond boufes.

Albus is good for a man which hoveth to have gaine or profite in any thing, and alfo to have entrie in any place . and in this refrect is found good in the first and fourth houses.

Rubeusis ill in all good things, and good in all ill things, and many times fignifieth beath, the is neuer found in the firft boufe to make a tubgement asis tolb you before : the is ill in thefecond fourth, fewenth and tenth boufes, and almost in all the other, fauing in certaine bemaunbes .

Puellais very good in all things that ye may bemaunde, and efpecially in things of women, and the is very good in the ninth and fift houses.

Puct is very ill in all the queftions and bemaundes which may be made in all the houses , fauing in the ferond , and firte where be is meane.

Carceris a flaure like wife ill in all the boufes , and efpecially in the firt, eight, fewenth and twelfth houses, and figure fiethalwates tobe flaicb.

Conjunctio is good with good, and ill with ill, and figni. fieth alwaics arecoverment and reflitution of things feattred or loft, and the is found good in the feuenth , minth and tenth boufes, and ill in the eight, and fignifieth beath , and in the twelfth frantfieth to be kept in prifon.

Caput Draconists good with good, and ill tuithill and is good in the feuenth and fecond houses anothemeth to haue a good iffue in the things where a man how th to have gaine.

Cauda draconis is very good with theill, and very ill with the good, in matter of loffe the is good . and to valle out of an affaire: the is found good in the fourth firt, minth and thelfth houses, and ill in the second: pe mult note that in the ninth the is good to learne sectence, and all to tourney. Agnifying spailing and tobbing, the is also thin this place for all other things. Peoplus is founctic good and founction bod, butth good, is good, and build filled is all, there is good in the tenth and all in the cight bourse.

Visis a figure which be abort and holder all the goodnes of volume, a faming in semanabs of lowers so volume, a faming in semanabs of lowers so volume, a faming in semanabs of lowers so volume, a faming which which the is the compact of the family of the control of the contro

A Table of the Corporatures represented by the fixeteene figures of Geomancie as followeth,

A Quistrio a man of middle stature staire, marroto spoultope, full faced of sanguing complexion, full eyed, comely bearded, of good behautour, shamefalt, well vulling, guerrto Darchandige. The twoman of the stature, liming shafte and tomanily, heuing two broade teeth before, well spoken and Religious.

Lettian man of cemelye bodye and realonable fall flature, but he fact country and count face, full of great type a full of count fore, full of great type a full of count fore, full of the fact of the full of th

Albus afinan of music flature, terbing fornetwhat to tallnefle, whitely completioned, given the abyrellote gets, a long & for the about an indirection of the boundard partie, well builting, io full and high of subceff and ing, singerious, faithful measuing and excligates in heating of feeting any thing the

pertaineth

pertaineth to learning.

enuie.

Amelicia man of mbiferent flature, leane, yellowish, haning some marke in the necke, gera lead round, jouant hourploe, little eyer, state mouth, hispan society lead. The bomman corcupte given to Elemus, of like making and copposature as the man, but weigh collection frature.

Fortuna minor, a manofinistole flature, fullfaced, big bander, poud and flately, the gress betweene black and gray, in bighty buildingly both ferrure of onen unblittle, a good pointly bor in time, but not happie for the time prefent, in thinges tubich be defireth or bopeth for. Def the booman give the like indepensed as of the man.

Trifficia aman careleffe, burdenens, without latus, ferret to hidoen; fall and die, long vifaged and earlt complexioned, long and earlf facoured feeth and finishing. The booman infurious, twiffing to confent in finis against nature, a louer of Secuants and Transces, citient to all kinds of civill and ferret

Robens ammer freasfanable fall Asture, high coloured, his wing shape and fict relockes, hig beinns, the happed, beard tede bowner, kerre and chletente of nature, a forfat or mosker, one cuilt to be met buth all, and an exilit tongue, given to all time of vices. The tonour copyrately, blody, and buffellly full, and of cuilt behaviour. Populus A mun of ferre of atture and completion, full fa-

co, bigge bodies, broad bieffed, having a mathe of huch in the face, a great platter, a tyer, and often pendue. I while the of moding and binding thinges that pertained bushes. The two man like buffer corrupted, but a good house keeper, hand howevering of body and minus.

Puer a man of no fal Anture, shoot necked and long headed little bear, shill faced, folleriske of nature, forme what tighte of body, beighting in quarter litting a martial affaires, having some marke of Anterin the face having shape of fecce lookes and bight coloured. The woman the function the man both in copposition, and in the face of many litting and the face of the face

Comunitio a manof whitily or rellow complexion, long vi-

iuge

fage, with a longe or great note, broad teeth, thinne beard or fewe heires on the face flember of body , finall bogges, fubtile, politique ; crafty, and one which will undertake many mat, ters without teaching he is louing and of fmilt freach, and of good company : The woman like buto the man both in cold poratures and qualities.

The first Booke

Caput Draconis a man of mibble ffature, rathertenbing to talnelle then other wife, full faced, his nofe fomewhat long or areat, a wine mouth his teeth cuill or cuill fauoured, thicke haires on the head , well made of body going, byzight, of inoif. ferent grofnelle, of good countenaunce, good behaufoure The woman of like complexion . abounding in chaftity and birginitic.

Viag man oftall flature and flenber boby , long bifage,bis teeth faire and cleane , being of vellowithe completion , thin bearbeb or hauma fewe hairss on the face , bery buftebfaft and moundle, and one which loueth fournies : The woman in like manner as the man , neuertheleffe conftant and chaft of boby.

Puella a man of a tail ffature , long neckeb , full faceb , big beaded , a little mouth , broad fouldered , well fauored , and comely , full ereb, of a fanguine completion , the heire of beard of a brownift coulour . of good behaulour , pleafant, gie vento Venus: The woman corrupted, ormade belirons to be corrupted . aiuento all hinde of mirch.

Carcer a man of meane tature , rather fomemhat thicke and thost then otherwife, his face of an indifferent fulnelle. of whitethe completion, float teeth and crooked arouning one ouer an other: fort armes . Hill and clofe of nature , and will keeve things fecret : The woman a virgine , or at the leaft chall of boby, of like copposature and completion as the man.

Cauda Dracoms aman of meane flature , full faceb ,litle head , and reallow , high colloured, with an cutil fierce looke, arrogant and proude, lururious, bacabond an engious, and quarrellous party, given to all kinde of enils : The woman of like completion , qualities and conditions , corrupted and lecherous, and ainen to all hinde of cuils.

Of the two witnesses Chap. 3.

After that we have fufficiently treated of the 12. houses 4 of the figures and of their translation and concorde, and which be good and which be bab. Dow reffeth it to freake of b. two witnesses of the Judge : now mult you know that the tive witneffes be two figures Dawen fro p twelve figures of the Zodiacke . inhereof the one muft be placed in the #1 que formed on the right fine , which is the thirteenth figure, 4 is called the right witnes, the other muft be placed on & left abo of the fraure, eis the fourteinth fraure namen the left witnearthe right witnes to pur for the querent, and fignifieth all that tubich by the first figure, and all the others which be on the right fine (that is to fav the fecond third fourth winth and tenth) is bifce, neb libich in the motine of the queffior before propounded. The left witnes containeth all that which the fl. aures toe famile which be on his fibe , it is to fap the fift firt, fewenth eight, eleventh and twelfth on fuch thise that & right witnes fanifieth the averant, e the left witnes the thing bemaunbeb,proponbeb and enquireb. Bententhis, the right witnes fignificth for and happines of the thing lately valled to the perfort tubich propounded the queltion , & the left witnesse figuificth heavinelle, buquietnelle and milhap of the thing to come and put in quellion : you must further note , that thele two witnesses beno houses, neither naturall frances but be onely

The third Booke O. Geomancie. 105 164 Populus onely accidentalles, taken from the other to gine a indgement * * 4 certaine on the queltion propounded. * * Quen witnelles * * Of the Iudge. Chap. 4. -We Aubae or the Afteenth figure is procreated of the time ₹ubae I witneffes to indge the ende of all the Amification of the bemaund, to knowe if it be good; bab. The which jubae ought 10000 meane meane doop lite allwaies of nereditie to be euen:forifit be not , the fraure ill thould be falle and foil the indge be good, the fignification of телис δοοη daen goobs meane goob αοορ meane the bemaund Chall come to a good ende , and if it beill it Chall worthip come to antilend . Withe Jubge Doe agree with the ficit , and ill COOD good meane nellellion with the other frauces which be on the right fibe, it fignifieth good doob doop. a mite good to the querant and in gthing bemaunded. And if he agen fonne after the .. Daughter with those of the left hand which be called the baughters, it inoman with chilb ticalth after the : fone bealth fignifeeth to the querant an ill iffine of things bemaunded. fickeneffe bealth And formult ye fay and elecine of the accorde which be hath Come come out out fornothing come out pulon with the right or left witnesse, as ye thall fee by the grample goso by water meane ambby water floine iornep following, according to the becours in this Arte, as well bee parte found not found thing loft fount brewes as Chalbeans , and other which have treaten found thereof. * * Populus This Table following shall serue you to knowe the Chen fnitnelles Witneffes and the Indge as well enen as vneuen. and the fignification which they have , and alfo for the better refolution of the judgement of each Lubas figure and demaund propounded. COOK neane iii life meane İII meane denn fubstance meane worthw maaa meane door шелие iii notestion σοορ doop 111 111 doop Populus a wite Daughter after the Dangheer woman with chita baughter after the I thealth health fickeneile pertitous bie therem t bie therin conte ot prifon lonα

iozney

thungloft

found

meane means

found

loft

parte found

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

66	Thethire	Booke				Of	Geomancie.		16
artitia.	A + +	* *	* * *	* * *	V 1a	* **	* *	* * *	* *
	* * * *	* * *	* * * *	* * * *	1	* * *	* *	* * *	* *
Lacuen witnesses	* * *		** *		Cuen witnoffes	* * *	* *	2 2	* * *
Linear wanting	^ v	**	1 ^ ^ ^	î ~ ^ î [Chen without	1 * 1	* *	*	* *
		*	* *	*		*	* *	*	* *
X ndge	η.	*	*	* *	Zudge.	*	* *	* *	*
	*	* *	* *	* *		*	* *	* *	
tle	good # long	meanc	meane	ill	tife			meane	meane
ubstance	encreafe	itt	meanc	meane	fubstance.			meane	incane
ινοειμιμ		ingane	meane	goob	(postlytp		g000	meane	meane
potfettion	goob	meanc	meane	doon	postestion		goob	meane	meanc
a tor e	goob	meane	meane	tit	a wife.		0	meane	ill
woman fouth chilb	fonne	Daughter	baughter	aco2bing to	woman with chilo				after the 5
ficuencife	health	after the 11	after the r	bangerous	acknes.			health	beath
perfor	late out.	come out	come out	come out	paifon	out for nothing		Control	not out
orney	good in end	hurtiall	mean	itt	iourney	good by water			returne
thing loft	found	found	part found	parte found	thingloft	not found	not found	part redic.	found
Lætitia.	A *	A **	* **	* *	Via	* **	* *	* * *	*
	A & * A	* * *	** **	* * * *	1	* *	* * *	* *	* *
	* *	* * * *	** **	* * * *	Quen witneffes	* *	* * *	* * *	1.
Uneuen witnestes	1 2	* *	** *	1 4 * 1	. CHEN WILLIEM	* * *	1 * *	^ * [^]	k v
	* *		v .	1 × × 1		x x	*	* *	
Zudge		A 'A '	* *	1 * *	Budge	* *	*	*	* *
-				_ * * _ II'		*	* *	* *	,
ile	meane	meanc	meane	good	life	nicane	ill	meane	meane
ubstance	(100)	ill	meane	meane	fubstance	incane	meanc	meane	meanc
luorthip	g10b	ılı	meane	meane	mosthip	ill	ill	meane	meane
potivition	(00D)	ill	meane	tfl	potTeffion	meane	0000	meane	meane
a tone	Toep	ill	meane	600g	n totte	ill	ill	meane	meane
weman with child	ı fonnç	after the .	a fonne	after the (.	woman with chil	be after the s	after the s	a fonne	latter the
helomelle	health	health	health	after the 6.	achnes.	beatly	beatij	heatth	health
perfort	one out	runaway	flowe	ceme out	pation	not out	not out	come out	
tomey	doop	ıll	returne	nost by wat.	iourney	returne	late	late	g00b
thing loft	part found	part preibed.	found	part tound	thingloft	found	part found	little foun	thot form

	1 x x x	* * *	* * * *	** * * *	Albus	* * *	1^^_ ^	T. 2 2.2	*.*.*
	k 4	y. * *	★ γ	* * *		* * ^	X X X X	* * *	1477
Cuen witneffes	* *	¥ 4	1	* * * * }	umenen witnelles	k: * *	* * *	L * */*	* **
	k 4	* *	*	* *	Cincust mitteres	¥	: *	* *	*
Zudge.	1 *	*	* *	**		*	* *	*	*
Auge.	* *	* *	,	\ _*	30000	*. t	* *	!**	*:
life	goob,	goob	til	meane		* * *	*	ill.	fuffic
fubstance.	goob	goob	ill	meane	[1100		10	means	good
worthip	polfibilitie goot	doop	ill	doon	Materiales		-	iii.	good
poffctfion	good by water		(1)	meane	motodifi		10-1-	[64]	GOOD
wife.	000b	goob	ill	0000				meane	dcop
inoman with chilo	e after the	ferme	fonne	after the s	a wife	itt			lafter t
fichines.	health.	doop	bealth	after the	moman with thirte	Bundbier ein	mealth di	peath	bealt
patfort	comeout	come out	late	Die theren	THE STIED	berillond		net out	centi
iourney	good to speed		itt	meane	i Dytion		GOOD	Jan .	geot
thing loft	formo	found	not fount		fournes	inot found -	not found	inot found	part
Fortuna major.	1 * * *	* * ×	* * * *	* * * * I	ething ene	1 * * *	* * * *	* * *	* .
	1 k k y	* * * *	* * * *	1 × × × 1	Albus	* * * *	* * *	* * *	* *
	* * *	* * *	d * * *	* * * *	1	* **	* * *	* *	*
Cuen witneffes	* **	* *	1 * * 9	* * *	anenen witnettes	* * *	* * *	* * * *	* *
	*	**	* *	*	1	* *	* *	*	1 %
Judge	1 2	^*	1 °*	**		**	**	* *	*1
	ł k	* *		* *	Bugge	[]	*	* *	*
life	meane	nicane	good	meane	tile	lett.	6003	til	mean
fubitance	meane	meane	goeb	meane	fubitance		tgood	itt	mean
wozihip	6000	meane	goob	goop		dt	good	til:	momi
poffeition	meane	meane	goob	enill	pollellion	meane	good	in	mean
a totte	good	eurtt	goob	cuilt		litt			ineane
woman with child	e fonne	baughter	after the s	after the ;	woman with chiloc	baughter	after the 5		onug
üchnes.	health)	perrilons	health	health	fictines	beath	laberra A		aftert
prifon	comeout	with harme	comcont	foonout	patfoh	Die in palon		come out	comet
iourney	foone returne	late	foop	berie gw	iouinep		Hour	meane	1 ocd by
thing loft	part found			not found	thingloft	parte found	fount	not found	parts
English Boo					A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	_:	7.		Rube

176					TriCi tia	(* * * *)	* * * *	* * * *	* * #
Rubeus	* * *	* * *	* * * * *	* * * *		* * * *	* * * *	** *	* * *
		1 * + *	1 . * *	1. 1	1	* * * *	* * *	* * * *	* * *
Mirenen witneffes	k * *	* * *	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ -14 *#**	***	Tinonen witnettes.	* *	* * *	* * *:	'Au 1191
	*	* *	* *	* *	1	* *	* * .	* * .	* *
	*	*	*	* * }	Zubec.	* *	**	**	* *
Jugge .	*:*	* *	*	7*161	Jubge	* *	*	*	1 n 16
	* *	*	* *_	<u>*</u>	life		Cofficient	ill.	meane
tile	geob	meane	meane	g009	fubffance	meane	fufficient	11 // 11	ncane
fubitance	good	meane	meane	goob		att	funcient	ill	ll
	g400 (.	meanc	meane	menne				il il	ı
possession	6000	meanc	nicane	goob i				ill f	
		141	good	meane	bontan with chilbe		baughter.		aughter
moman with chilbe		Daughter			Actine#s		Beath	litt li	
		bealth (ibealth .	pailon	beath	beath	101	
	come out		, all	14.	tonenes		lill		ill
			jul	Lui I	thing loft	lfound	třeunb	not found	net foun
	part found	part yeelor	not fon 17	fruct.	Triftina	1 * * *	1 * * *	A * * A	11. 4
Rubens	* * *	* * *	* * *	< * * *	Trittila	t * *	1 × × ×	× × ×	1 ×
	*. *	* * *	* *	* *		* * * *	·* * *	* * *	* *
Uneuen witnewes	** *	* *	* * *	!* * * * *	Cincuen witneffen	* *	* *	* *	* - 1
etucnen mittenen	***	` * , *	* * *	* * * *	i	*	*	* *	*
	**	*	+ +	1 2 2 11	1	*	**	\ \ \ \ \	¥
3ubge	*	*	* *	* *	Zubgc	* *	* *	* *	
	* *	* *	*	* *	ille	lit	meane	good	in
	tl	meane	til	very til	fub@ance		incane	1000 1000	berieit
	fti	500g	jett	berie ill		lit	lacos	good	lill
	itt	good		berieill !	นางสโกโต noffession	till lill	ili	good	beryill
polletion	ill	Meane	litt	berieili.	bonentou.	National Contract of	litt	Goop	litt
	ill	goob		amione		illi	lafter the	Daughter	
mommu with chiloe			after the		loonian with child		health	beauth	perilo
			in baunger		ficknette	litt	i comeout	hona	barb
paifort			Doubtfall	beath .	petion	jill	berp late	llaic	lineane
courtney	2	flotus	Mil	robbed	denano	itt	not found	found	not for
		The second secon	deuoi ton	not found	thing toft	not found		inatio	Puella
			luor round	not tenno			2 2		¥

1741	The	third Booke					3 4 14 17	of Geometricie		373
Pucha	* *	* * * *	** *	* * * *	P	ver	* * * **	* ** * **	* * * *	* * *
Uneven witnestes	* *	* : \$ 7	* *	: 1. K * *	. 2	Aneuen witnelles	* *	* **	* *	* **
∃ uoge	*	**	* *	**	3	Indge	* *	*	* *	* *
	* *	*	1 * *	*	1 10	ife		iii	litt	hit
ife.			The same of the sa	g00B				Come what good		ttl
ubstance				good			good		itt	ill
מימונסטו			The state of the s	g000			means	meane	ill	litt
postestion		DT	regiment to make a series	0000				meane	till	lett
				goog		woman with chilbe		baughter		baughter
woman with childe		The second second second second		after the 5		woman with couse Achnes		foone bis		beath
Ackness	after the 1			after the I				fooneout	baungerous	
prifor		come out	come out	goed enough		paifor		means		litt
ourney	perilons		good by water.			iourney		partiouns	not found	not found
		round	part found	found		thing loft	found	barrionus	live istino	(* *
Puella	* * *	* * *	* * *	* *		Puer	× ×:	12 2	1 * *	* * *
Einenen witnestes Indge	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	***	* * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	11 4	Uneuen witnesses	* * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * *	* * * *
	after the r	latter the	baughtee	lafter the 5	11 1	life	meane	jitt	meane	
	after the 5	bealth	long	bealth	11	fubitance	means	itt	meane	
	health	come out	tong	come out	11	woallyip	mean	fut	meane	(in
too2fbip	perilons	floth our	doon	meane	.11	polletition	meane	ill	meane	ill
	not found	not found	found	part found	11 1	a wife	meane	[tll	meane	itt banab
		Imenne	goob	itt		woman with child	fonne	baughter	forne	fill
woman with childe	ejui Imeane	meane	doop	itt	.11	ficanes	bealth	perillous	health	- lut
atmittee.	Hend	laoob	σοορ	III	- 1 +	patien	comeout	perilous.	come out	litt -
	meane	meane	good	HI	11	iourner	meane	iii	moane	inot fo
Dublice		hneane	doop	meane	11	thing loft	found	not found	found	
thing loft	ill eno	Incuir	10	Puer	1	1		Z 3		Caput

		The time be	ORE		c char		dee	of Geoman	CV	1
Caput draconis	* * *	* * * *	* * * *	* * * *	9	Cauda Draconis	* * *	* *	<u> </u> * . *	1*
	* *	* *	* *	. 11	. [ite 🖈	* *	* *	* *	* *
Cineuen witnesse:	8 * * *	* **	* *	* * * :*: :11\$;		W 2.75	* *	* * *	* *	*
	*	* * :	* *	* *		Aineuen wituelles	* * . *	* * *	* * *	* * *
	* *	*	1 * * 1	*	1.	ļ	*	* *	1 * *	* . *
Judge .	* *	* *	* *	*	1	aucas	**	*	* *	1 *
ille	lill *	# 0000	1 * *	× *	1	Suche	` *^·	.*	* *	1 *
Substance	itt	nood		11 551	-	life	nyant	in in	berp (II	totterable
morthin	lill	good		afficient		Substance	0000	al .	berie ill	gocs
postestion :	ill		1	ti ·	1	woithip	meatre	41	berie ill	nieane
a wife		(goeb .		mant:	1	inofestori	goot	in	beric ill	meane
woman with thills		meane		Ш	1	a toffe	meane	en	berpill	meane
isoman win cynos Ichnes	after the s	after the		anghier	1	isomer with chilbe		after the	after the	
	-			ealth	1			pergious		after the 5
pation		peritous		aro	1	Achnelle	bealth		beath.	beath
ourney		means	Roop pl muret		-	prices	goob enb	out My bank		come out
thurg toff	Mot found		the second second	unb	1	Contilep	m	The state of the s	bery ill	meane
Caput Draconis	* * * *	* * *	* * *	* * *		thung io B	fourts	not found	not found	found
	* *	1 * **	* *	* **		Cauda Dracems	* * *	[* *¥	* *	* *
Anguen witneffes		* * *	j* **	* *		E	* *	* **	* **	* *
	**	1 * *	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	1 * . *		Cineuen witneffe	* * *	* * * *	* * *	* *
	* *	*	* *	1 2		anenen metteren.	* * * *	* *	* *. * :*	* * _ 1
Indge) *	*	*	* *		1	**	*	1 **	
	* *	*	**	* *		Julge	. *.	**	l â	*
ife	ill	g000	líu .	good	J. i		* *	**	* * *	*
lubance	nicans	perie good	ál	berie good		tife	188	meane	goob	in .
mo\$@ip	goob		ill	good	1	h:blance	incane	fufficient	grob	ill
policition	fufficient		itt	G000	1.	wozlbio .	ill.	(uff.cient	60 00	ill
wife .	means	ineane	ill	goob		poffeffin.	iii		goed	meane
woman with chilb	a fonne	a fonne	baunger	a forme	1	a title	111	tt	me ane	bericili
ficanes	good ento	health	bealth	health		broman with childe	Offer the .	arter the T	a Bonnt & Line	'attenthe c
21(011	alter the 6	fooms out	come out	out late		te per		Destous	health	alter the I
gurneg	ill	geeb	fill	betie good		priferi			Concout	Danngerou
hing lot	part fount	found	not found	found			cot out published			verp ili
			Cauc	a		Commence of the Party of the Pa	-	l.u	goob	
	<u> </u>				Ques		udt toung	part found	HOT TOUGH	found

78	· Th	ethird Bool	Ke	1	4	120 Cir.		OfGeomano			17
quilitio	* * * *	** *	** **	* # Can *	(1)	Amilio	1 x x +1	* * *	* *		*
	* **	* *	* *	* **	111	1.1	* * * *	* * * * 1	* *, *,		, , , ,
Luen wituelles	* * * *	* * *		* * *	1	Ceuen witneffes	* * *	** *	* * * * * * !		f
cuen wildenes	***	* *	* *	* 1	1	1	*	* \	* *	* *	
	*	**	* *	*	1	L	*	k *	* *	*	
lutge	**	* 1	* *	9 (8)	1	∃ udge	*	**	* *	*	
	*	* *	* *		1	lite	*	×	* * *	× ×	_
	B000	111		meane	1	inte Abstance	good			meane	
				(11	1	The state of the s	g00B			meane	
la 102 Chip				ill in the	1	mostpih	meane			good	
powedien				M controlled	1		meane			mcane,	
a wife		A11		ill 7 Tare	1		meane			meane	_
woman with chilve	,	fonte		after the 3"	1			a Conne		after the ;	_
Acknesse	belth	beauth	brairb	bealty.	1	Ackenest \$				health	
pation		come ont	going out.	come out	1	pulon	long	good end		foons out	-
iourney	meane	g00B	G00D	meant" in		inney	6000	meane		goog	_
thing loft	fourte	not found	not founb	not Youte	1	thing loft	not found	found	not found	not found	_
Aquifico	1 . * *	* * *	* * *	***	1	Amplio	* * *	* * 5	* * *	1.* *	ं
	* **	1.**.	* * *	* *	1	1	1 * * * *	Y. *	* * *	* * * ·	Α.
Cuen witnelles	* * *	1 × × 3	* * * *	* * *		Caen witneffes	* * * *	* * *	* * * *	A *	4.
waen untiltues	1" * *	★ î	* _*	* * *	1		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* *	*	* * *	
1	*	* * *	1 .	* *	1	Zupás	* *	*	*	/ * *	
3 ubge	*	* *	* *	*	1	Judge	*	* *	¥ *	*	
	* *	*	* *	. *	14.	l Nice	* *	*	. * * *	**************************************	_
life	g00#	nteane	meane	goob	M	tife	meane	means		(11	***
fubitance	geen	meane	ineane	good	11	fubltance	meane	ill		meane	-
wozchip III	600 0	menne	mearte.	goeb	11	thorthip		meane	The same of the sa	dt	
pettettion	goob	meane	incane.	doan	11		meane	tll	fil	meane	
a wife	good	meane	meane	goob	1	4 wife		ill	tll	ill	
woman with thile	- IN SCHOOL PROPERTY.	Daughter	after the	afonte			Daughter	fonne	after the	after the ;	<u>(</u>
Acknes	health.	health	after the	in baunger	M	Uckeneffe		health	beath	health	
pallon	tong	come out	late out	not out		prifor		come out	out in the on		
iourney	foon return	n meant	ill	Bowe	ł	I de la company	meanc	meane	ill	not be	_
muleat ∕English Bo	feund	found	found	Saurite Mil	14	hingloft	not found	not found	part found	parte fou	mi

180		The third Book	e	_	7		Mostiancie	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Conjunctio	1* * * *I			* * **	Carcer	* * *	* *	* **	* *
1	1 * * * 1	المريد الجرارا	* * *	* * **	'[1	** * *	* * *		* * * *
	* * *	* *	* *	× ×*	euen witnelles.	* * * *	* * *	* * * *	* * *
Guen witnelle #	* * *	* * * *	* * * *	* * **	- miniminents.	* * * *	* * *	^ *	1 7 7 7
į.	* *	1 * 1	1 * *	* * *	η,	**	*	¥	* *
Jubge.	* *	**	· * * j	*	Aubhe	* *	*	* *	1 ×
	*	* *	* *	* *		*	* *	* × .	<u> </u>
life			STATE OF TAXABLE PARTY AND TAXABLE PARTY.	-**			mane		Goop
Cubstance.	good			doop		711			meane
digition	goob	-		nera Bon					goob
postession	geo)			sera don					goob
a wife.				good good				g000	600B
woman with chilos			after the		boma with chilbe	(banghter
acknes.		Personal Liversand	beath) aughte.					health.
paifon		out with reare		1 er thes					come out
tournep	flotbe			long					มือโซ
thing loft	found		good by water		Carcer				part found
Conjunctio		Touris	not found	iound	1 Courses	* * * *	* *	* *	* *
1	* * *	* * * *	* * *	* * *	1	* * * *	** **	* * * *	** *
١	* *	* * *	* **	* * *	Quen witneffes	x	* * *	* **	* * *
Cuen witnelles	* * *	* *	* * * *	* * * *	tj. i i	*	* *	* *	×
1	*	* *	*	/ * 1	Rubge	* *	*	* *	*
Audge	* *	1 _*_ i	* *	*		**	* *	* *	*
	1 **	1 ** 1	L .*. ı	1 * 1	tife	to the second second	Inflicient	- ill * *	*
life	iii -	4000	incan.	* 1	122			- <u>ill</u>	meane
				meane			the same beauty and the same of	(itt	meane
mosthib				meane	policifion		-	meane	meane
When I have been been addressed in the last				barb	a to ife	meane			g000
Taxable Committee Committe		STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		meane	boman with chilo	atter the		after the s	g000
woman uith chitoe		The state of the s		means	t acknes				Daughter
	and the second second			Daughter barb	Pallon		comeout	111	Dangerous
				barb	Muestep				late out
				long					1
	Total Street			hard	1		2 2 2	·	be found
			not found aht © 2019	found					,

The third Booke

of Geomancie. 18
An aduettisment of this Tablehere going before.

no thus hath bene beferibed buto you by this table here Dbefoze by a bifcourfe, the fignification of the Jubae , & of the witnelles even and bneven, to the end you may peafelier gine a certaine iungement of the figures as they thail fall haming fometimes like agnification & importance for fundry ber maumbes , and fointime bnithe, as to knowe if that a perfon thall be of long life or (bort, if be thall haue the goos and fuc. rellion of his father , if it be good to buy landes and logothips, if it be goo to take a wife , and whether the thall be good o; bad, and whether a woman with chilo thall have a fonne or a baughter, og if a ficke person that mnens of that bifeale, og that he which is in priforthall quickely come forth , or if it be goo to take a voyage in hand, whether a thing loft fholi be founde againe . And fo of all other quellions and bemaundes which may be named, according to the erample here before fet out, twhereby you may by your olun lette without any further declaration know the figures which be gao for one bemaund, and those which holde no more on the one fibe then on & other Mozeoner, I haue bere placed the figure Populus for a Bubg contravie to the opinion of all the Donors in this Science, the which fag all with one accorde that when the is found in this place that then the figure formet is not to be mabe, or quellion propounded , is not to be tubg. o by bim , but that quoftion mult be indged by the foure anglesand other rules, which we will hereafter theme, by the which they may be as well and certainely jungen, as by the Bunge himfelfe.

How many manner of waies a figure is faide to be well made and fortunate or vinfortus nate. Chap. 6

Nou must know that a figure consisting (as we have said before) of hiteme figures, that is to far four emothers, four baughters, four employes two witnerses, so one independs in the top of the good and well made for the terdines. The first is, topen the liquid both consist upon many good figures. The

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LI Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

then ninetic fir points . 02 offo many at the leaft. Por muft further bneerftand', that a fignre is faibe to bee good of bufortunate eight manner of mayes. Wirft by the nas ture and condition of the figure. Secondly , by the propertie thereof Thiroly,by the place tobereinitis. Courtbly, becaufe of the afpect. Hiftiy, by the company, Birtiy, for the bariation and chaunging of the figures Deauenthip, becaufe of their mouing. Digotly, by the lawfull creation of the fame #gure. She is faib to be goo or ill by nature, firft when two ff. gures doe agree in nature and condition, as whe they be both of one Clement, o; both alike : the fecono is by f propertie of the figure, that is to fay , when the figure in the queffion formed is founde properly in the place of the thing bemaunded. and when it both agree with f faib thing bemabed , the third is because of the place, which is when it is found in a good at til place The fourth becaufe of the afped , which is good when a good figure in the queltion formed is founde in a place of good afpert, as by crample, if the first figure be Aquifitio, which is a good figure, and then in the eleuenth houfe the fame figure be found,og elfe Fortuna major og another like which is good &gure, o, that the figure which both beholbe the other be of the fame element, then the faib quellion o: figure mabe is faib to be fostunate,og if it be to the contrarie, it is faio to beill. The filt is because of the company, that is , when the figure is allocrated of an other good figure by the good happe., or of an other ill by an ill fortune. The firt, because of variation, that is tube one figure is gob, and another ill the one bired , the ather retrograde, as when the firt is good, the fecondill, or contrarie, or when the arth is good, and his afpect ill, and fo confequently. The feuenth is for the mouing, as when f firtt figure mo. ueth once, twice or thrice or more times by the boules , or the fecond third og fourth. The eight is by creation, that is to fay whem one figure is made by his nature & cultonie to be made which is by Arteen lines as pointes, which by nature is called legitimate.o; that is mabe by Arte, as the baughters , meol Geomancie

phelpes, witnes and inoge, at by triplicitie. Wilherefazeit in biligently to be confibered, to fee if thefaibe figures, be engen. bich of others either goo a; ill agures, of good fathers or af good mothers for pemut note that the right figure is the father and the lefte figure is the mother:if b flaure engennien be like buto the father,it thail be called his fonne, and ifit he like bnto the mother it fall be calles bir baughter. Ann ve muft further bibertand . that the place fome time maketh the figure malculine, fours time feminine. Ho; the first boule is alwaies malculine . the fecond feminine , the third malcu, line, the fourth feminine, and fo of the other boufes. All the

daures of the fire and of the Aire bemalculine , and thole of

the Colater and of the Carth be femmine , all which things

muß be confidered becon in afuing good indgement boon a.

ny flaure, for without thefe rules all the inbarment giver

but of fmall force the tobich rules we will more plainely bere

beclare by the examination twich instuit make upon

euery figure tohich we will bere put for example. A Figure of the yeare 1538. Pope Paule.

This

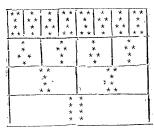
pheine.

The third Booke

This prefent figure here placed is to thelue that when the Acit house palleth into any of the other , yet the valleth not thence although that in fome of the other there be figues like huto that (an before we have fait) fignifing aod or ill to come to the querent, according to the emportance accordant fignification of the house whereunto the is gone. And so for that in this flaure, the figure which is in the firdt , goeth ftraight into the ninth , by that is fignified that Wope Daule fhall make a long hovage and because the second goeth into the fift. it fignificth thereby joy and encreafe of fubiliance to his fons. and by the pallage which is from the firt buto the elementh, it theweth that the fernants of the faine Lorde thall get much triens. And like wife that ve inoge of other figures by this er perionce: fo that as often a tohen foruer one figure both patte from the first house into the fecond as from the ferond into the thin a.o. from the third into the fourth, at the fourth into the fift, or the fift into the firt . you thall subac according to the house inbere it Bateth and goeth no further. Afthe figure and house where it fraicth be awd, you thall indue good and if it be ill ye fhall indge ill and because that in this first crample here is come the flaure of 19 ove 10 aule it is not from our min pole to indae forne thing moze then ive haue fabe vet before. I faie therefore of this yeare the fait Dope Wault, thall make a long boyage, and being come there he thall be angry , and in his returne thall fall fick of a cataroz rume inhich is a common bifeafe of this yeare it thall be in the moneth of Danber that hee thall be fiche, God preferue and hope bim from beath the end of vegre thall be to him ill and Daungerous; his enemies will be also of the enterpile of this boyage, & laugh him to fcome. In all this vecre it will be rather induct that he thall bie then line Beholde what I can indee of his figure. Boin will I put boinne an other example to thewe the famification of the liames when they bee palle into many places which thing whe it happeneth into one ffaure fearch aine from the house where any flaure is pattias by way of example. When the first both goe into the third fearth aide of brothers and kinffolkes : eif it palle into the fourth fearth aide of the father : if it palle into (he

the Att, learth nive of the forms: If it palls into the firt, learth aire of his fervants. And thus of all the others according to the Agmillation of the hanle, whither the figure is gon as re may fee by example.

A figure of my Lord of Ferte.



opp Lorb of Ferre being in lone twith my knobe Bye, patch we give time commaking with a flutter to knobe two they be found obtained his before, which whole crequited 3 contenting, water binto him this perfent figure here before and became the fifth offer obth patterned light fifth foundaring the materned by the first querient, be foundaring the given and became the better of the first the foundaring the first first foundaring the first first find good boules, that is rofay, the fourth and fit, a third behault of the first find good boules, that is rofay, the fourth and fit, a third behault of the first foundaring the first
be reafon that the third went into the feuenth. And thus by thefe two cramples is manifelly fhewebbn. to vou the translation of the figures, first by the first figure to knowe when the first goeth onely into one house and there Mayeth and by that meanes inhat is ber fignification. De condivby the fecond erample , when the first frqure chaunacth many houfes, where by it is fignified that they halbe much Gronger by the confaile and aide of others , fortifbe ment not out of her first place without remouing from one to another that both fignifye that it both remaine firme in bis opinion and fentence, and needeth not the aire & faccour of the others her companions, t efpecially when the coeth not into good houses or Angles. And to a figure is more froger in the Angle then in any of the other boufes , and when a floureis in a good and an happie boufe , it fignificth much good to the querant & contrariwife when the is an ill houfe , it fignifieth muchill , whereof I have thought good at this prefentte make this finall advertisement , to the end ye may the better subae a fregure formed according to the mutations of the fyaures here nut.

Of the company of the house. Chap 7.

V ben'y on finde a good figure in a good houte, it is down in the good because the houte of good and the figure also, a figuritest by the unthout any points the querant that obtaine his development. By the like reasonst per fine and will figure in an ill busical it is very ill so the querant, but of the figure is good of the control o

of Geomancie.

not continue, but it taketh alway fome part of the malice of his patienthile cafel for those and it figure that good house, it takes having the malice of the figure, on, the could be planner, but the cannot taking alwares that the good come not to the quarant: of the annuts have the Chapter's Annue promited to find of the company of figures, 3 will that you to whether and that this commonies of the manners. A where of the order and that the commonies of the manners.

is fimple, the other being fimple, and the third compound.

Electrompany fimple is of two like figures, as by erample, *
if they to find a quintic in the first though a malliceturle in
the fecond, and fo like twice of all other figures which in two *
bales mert together be found both of one fort, as if Comion—
also be found in the third, and like off in the fuerth.

27 ben in tipo houses nert together-there be found (100 ff. sures a like a that they be and wee finall far incontinent that they flanific areat goodnes, and if they be ill they bee fignific work illian by hav of example . If yo finde in the fift and firt Rubeus, ve that fav that it famifieth much ill to the overant. for the quellion bemaunded, and to beclare but o you more gar fely , you muft know that the fccont houfe is alwates * * * * commanion of the first the thirt of the fourth the fift of the firt and fo confequently of the others, If therefore they be both of one element, of one Planet t of one figue, they figuife much good og much ill, according to their goodneffe or malice. If they be good they fignific that the have and gootnes of the averant thall be as incli good prefent as in time to come : as much finall ve judge of the contrarie part if they be cuill and of because that the first house figuifieth the time prefent . and the fecond the time to come and like wife of other companies.

The company period emple is subject two figures be not tothy a close fort, nature or constition, although they be both of one ** Clement, amost of one followers, to as the one party be agree, and * * the close not, and by example, if it buppers that if field be A quit * * * fine and the fection Letties, although they be both of the element, of the aire, * as if he obtained where the they or bitterfug a mistations, for that the one of them is of * bitterd, and the end at the one of them is of * bitterd, and the end at the one of them is of * bitterd, and the end at the one of them is of * bitterd, and the end at the one of them is of * bitterd, and the end at the one of them is of * bitterd, and the end of the one of them is of * bitterd, and the end of the one of the one of the end
23 b a . the

×

191

100 » the one of the firmes of Yann the other of the liane of 3.

The company compound is that which is of diners figures made one contrarie to another, as if Aquifitio be in the firft house, and Amillio in the fecond house of the inhich time ca. methand is engendeed of figure Via , tobich is a figure of the element of water flanifing a conjunction of and a tobich is a triple and compound companie cuill tof areat bifcord bo reason that Aquificio is a figure of the Blement of the aire, of the Wlanet win & figne of y Amillio affque of the elec ment of the fire and of o Dlanet gin the Cane of a. Willich maketh and engendieth the difference of them. the divertity and bifcoabe which they have together: out of the which two. as Thaue faib before, is engenbreb this faure Via. which iss figure of the element of the water, and of the planet of the

tione of stand is thus contrarge to both the others. Rome for how the companie is ill, and that is the cause that when it co. meth it cannot be subgeb. And thus of all p others according to the importance of their familication be it and or be it enil. There is more over an other companie of flaures inhighte.

taken by the pointes on hie of the faib flaures , as by grammis if that Aquatio bein the art boufe, & Albus in the fecont. the which because they be both good figures, and be equalled points in the paper part, a that out of them is taken an other which is Caput draconis like wife equal in f bover part, it is thereby fignified that both they be of areat force in things and and hoat and that by the occasion that the fire is the fire tert buto the Dianets and principall element of all the other, buto whom the first points of the flaures be attributten. And for that caufe Thane fet in the firft booke the Chantergas wellof the fire, as of the other Coments , to the end you may know their pertues and properties. As much and for the fame reason. Thave made a Chapter . in the which Thave theluco the forme and manner to fet the flaures by lines, attributing the first tothe fire . as to the first and fuveriour and principall Clement of all the other, the fecond to the Aire

* *

The Lord Garembert of Permeran beina befirone of alabietobe his friend , beffreb me onatime to make himra Agure to know tobether he fould have his purpole pretioed. bnto b which to boe himpleafure I confented, and mabe bim this flaure. In the which, because that Aquilitiois in & Act boule, and bath two points on the bead , and that his compamio bath but one , e by that cause boe not very wel acre toce, ther thut pet because they be both good figurs in case of loue, Jiudged that he fould obtaine bis purpole, but not without great pain and trauaile because the companie agreeth not nerp well And because that the figure which cometh out of the. which is cauda draconis refembleth o fecon in the fuveriour points which pointes becattributed unto the fire.by that is Agnified that the partie gnerant thall entoy bis beure. and betaufe Aquilitio is in the boule of & bemaunbant, because bee bath 18 b 2

the third to the water, the fourthto the Carth.

bath two pointes in the upper part, it is a figure which pooth much participate of the fire rather alone then the two together as touching the company. Because allo that it is a figure of Iupiter in the figne of Aries, and the eraftation of Sol, it them eth that the loue fhall be opened, wherby the mother and kins, folkes will be berie ill contenteb : ano becaufe Rubeus is in Aft houle, 3 imbged that the fonne of the woman by indignative on,and in an anger would goe about to kill the faibe Bentle. man: and becanfe the company of the fift called Letitia, which is the Art, is good: I faibthat the faib Bentleman Bould bife pend much money in the fute of this woman : and because the eleventh is a fegure of Sol, and a companion of an ill figure, & subged that his friendes thould promife belpe and fuccour be. to him, but they would not boe it untill it were too late, fo that finally be thould loofe all his hope of tarrying for the attaining of his hearts befire But for that, the featienth is a good flute and attributed buto lupiter as the firft is, I faib that it foulb be a figne that the woman thould love him well , and by that meanes flould in the end marrie with him in fulte of her chilbeen and kindee . Wibich thing afterward came euen fo to pale fo that I ribing poll with my Lozd of Thay's , going to Monic, was abuertifed thereof and found my figure true, and that the Centleman bab marrych the faio Enby : lubich figure thall ferue you for an crample to know how to lunge the Company of flaures.

of Geomancie.

Deraufe that bere befoze I baue giuen you an eraumle hoto Dtoinoge the figure of company by the points in a figure of lone, I will now gine you another in a figure of marriage of agreat Laby of the kings Court, which befired me boon a bay to know if her marriage begun flould be accomplished, which thing I mould not refuse to boe for the affection that it procebed from 4 hauma mabe the figur, Tinbaed on this foit. first because the firt figure whichis Aquifitio & a faure of Iupit. bired in the figne of V & that ber companion which is Latitia. is also a figure of u. but retrogrape in the figure of a and by this meaner contrarie to theother, and called the benry company : and moreover, because the second goeth into the eight in y company of a good figure, which is Fortuno major which is in the feauenth : I fay for this caufe, p all this both fignifie that bemarriage be gun thould be accomplifhed : and becaufe the angles which be the firth fourth feuenth and tenth bec good fiaures

Α

oures and bomoze participate of the Clement of the Ange the of the others . Tiubaebthat that was afigne, that inithout boubt it Bould take effed. And because that Conjunctio line in the Aft, which flanified, that the faib marriage fould be a mifhen in befrite of the kind teb friendes and fernants inhes mas hone in Lyons and thus thall recipace other oueffices in confidering well of the flaures and of their commanies.

Of the company of Conjunction, Chap. 8 T Dere is an other manner of company in this Selenes Inhich is called a Conjunction Inhich is inhen the fire aure paffeth in the company or house of the thing bemaunben

or to tell you the more trucker, when the flaure of the thine bemaunded is in company of the fica. Wahich thing I will niue you eafly to bnoerfant by the figure that followeth. & the Declaration inhich & mill bereafter make.

A figure to knowe whether the mulitian of my Lord of Limoges should return againe into the feruice of his faid I and and Maider

	-			ard and	MAINING				
* *	* *	* * * +	* * *	* * *	* * *	**	* * * *	* * *	* *
* * *	* * *		* *	*	* *	* *	Ī	* *	
	*	*				*	* *		
		-		*	, * ; * ; *				

of Geomancy. The Lord of Lymoges being gone to Scotland, as well to accompany the Queene, as to ferue the Emballabour of France, a fer mant of his a mulitian being in an anger bevarted from his fernice. Delired mee to make bim a figure to known

whether he fhould returne agains at any time into the fernice of the fain Lord : and thereupon because wee had beene of familieritie together. This not refuse to make that which he befired me, and taking my prime in my hand, I made him this fi oure and because that the first house theref is Fortuna major. which is a flaure of areat goodnes, and fred, and that the wit into the fift . Tobich is Conjunction and company of the thing nemaunted twhich is the firt, under the which bee courtled the bemaunds and quellions which may be provounded touching feruants, & jubaed that the fait fernat thould return buto bis fain goaiffer a be aufe that the firt goeth into b tenth . Which is the house of Loang and in conjunction of the firth, the libith is found in the minth which made me fritter to indee that his maifter mould too him more good then hee crueded : bequie alfothat the first is tound fo many times in the faibe frigure. it feemen that he thould be welcome, and with faugurenters tained into the feruice of his faib 29 attre, and that be would ber him good, and because that the figure of the feruant is the

thall be caffe for you to jubac a flance by the company of Con-Chap.o Of the occupation.

tundion when it hapneth.

Ciqure of the Clement of the water . Tinboch that the faibe ficuant (hould paffe ouer the fea, beroze that he fould returns antoling faibe Waifter. And thug following this example, it

The occupation is tohen the Figure of the querant gorth freight into the house of the things bemaunded as bereafter ve final fee by erample on fuch wife that if the fire fique which in the house of the ouerent bee good. . that it valle into bloute of the things emaunbed that is the best Cone that may be. But if the figure beill,it is an ill figne, as by erample, if they be two figures of the fire, and that the Duction bee Œ c mabe

The

made to know which of the two which have futs or other one. reis fhall come to an end at fiamifyeth that the accord fhall bee furely,but it thail not be without fraube o; beceipt . Af then were both good figures of the Arge,og of the Water, og of the Carth they fould lignife areat goobnes as by the bebudion of this example you may fee.

A figure for my Lord of Clermont of Lodeucs.

* * * * * * * * * * *	* * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *					
* * *	* * * * *	* * *	*	, ,	* * *		
,	*						
		* *					

De Lord of Cleremont of Lodenes on a time bio require I me to make him a figure to know whether he tholb obtain his fathers inheritance, which biners with held from him by force and (as be fait) againft teafon and equitie , whome bee then had in lute for that caufe, To tohole requelt & confented, and made hun this fraure following, in the which for that the fird agure is Albu, which is a goo figure, and moze fromger. of moze goodnes & importance then the tii , and that the fecond which is in company of the flithis a better flaure then the sight, whih is in company of the feauenth, & because that art faure is found and is rellbent in the fourth . tobich is the poufe of the thing pemaundeb, that is, of the fathers heritane. Hov al thefe reafons & bib jubge, that al this bib fignifie that the faib Lord of Cleremont Could minne his fute, and that efectally for that the occupation was good, and of good figures, fo) if the occupation had bene made of ill figures , it bab Cauifved ill. and mithan buto the querant. Dou have now this example no occupation of the which 4 wil like wife fucak bereafter in the flaure of Francis the french Bing , and the Comperour Charles the fift; and for as much as this example thall ferue you to junge a floure or queltion , for that caufe & will beclare it more at large. Because therefore that the minth is a not figure and wel accompained with another that is god which is the tenth : this fignifeeth that the Counfellours and Aubaes thall aine fentence and fay indaement, & ibecaufe the Aft is a figure of the water as the first aud the fourth be, which is the boufe of the thing bemaunded: by this it both fiamifie . that the faib Losb of Clermont Gall haue it for his profit, and foit came to palle, and the fute was indged on his fibe in the Court of the Barifament of Baris.

The declaration of the thing which in this Science is called the place of the figures.

Chap. 10

Vou muft unberffand that most commonly, that which in I this Arte me call the place, houfe, or freureis but all one thing, fo that many times one of thefe is put infteabe of an other pet there is fome bifference in the termina of the one & of the other, because that some places bee Gronger then other, fome, fo; there bee foure called angles, and foure fuccebants, and foure Cabanta as ine have theired buto you in a figure of Aftrologie in the en's of the firt booke : the angles be the firtt. fourth, feauenth, and tenth, which bee the Aronael places at boules of althe other. fauing that when they moue out of their ni ices places, they love parte of their force, and ficke alwestoften, and ficke always they love for called house furcechants by means, the other fource Canonia to treate, the other fource Canonia to treate the theory of the they have been perfected, and be come which great moutifue, paint and treated. The fource Canonia for things which be to come by considerate, the Canonia fagurity things manife things which be to come by considerate. How Canonia fagurity things manife things paint, or, their twict the distribution of the control
* * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * * * *	* * * *
	* * * * *	* *		* * * *			* * *
	*	, k			* * * * *		
	L PERSONAL DISTRICT		* *	* *			

A figure for a Gentleman of the Courte, which ferueth for an example to know the

A Gentleman of the french Lings Courte beingablent a certaine time, e minimg to returne ond to doe his dutie buto h Uning, beared nie on a time to make him affigure to know whether whether it were goo tor him to goe prefently, or elfe to fay a time To which bemaund. I willing to boe bim pleafure . 4 bioconfent and made bato bim this figure, and becaufe the foure Angles thereof which are the firth, fourth, feauenth and tenth be gos fygures for the querant, and amongst the others the tenth twhich is the house of the More , & imogeothat it were good for him to goe to the king:and because the Quecebants for the most parte be good fegures , 4 iungeothat hes Rould thortip have amones and profite by the func Lord, and because the Cabanto be all ill fraures . I abuertized him not to flay long in the Court . but returne home an une with fuch iped as he might haue no bifpleafure and harine Dou haue bp this erample y manner how to judge a figure by the Angles, Duccebante and Cabante for the time prefent, pall orto come although that treating of the houses (in the fecond Boke) & baue becared and fpoken fufficienty.

of Geomancie

Of the Figure of Figures. Chap. 11.

T Wis tygure of fygurs commeth in a fygure formed, when I that one frque both agree with another , that is to far, when the fegure agreeth with the place of the thing bemaun. bed: whereof we haue fpoken here a little befoje , as of one propounding fuch a queltio, asifone fhall take a boyage byon him or not. Afthen pe frate Aquifitio in the fecond house after that he hath bene in the fraft house we far then that those two figures fo; one bemaunde boc agree together , and that is it which we boe cal fraure of fraure. But to tell you more plainely, if it chaunce that a man have made a frque, and the fratt be found mafculine, then fay we that the figure both as grie with the place and that is called figure of Figure. The like may you lunge of a fraure made for a woman , in the which if the fraft be found feminine, we box fay that it is fyoure of frauce. And if the quellion be for way, and that in & third house come that fraure which is called Via that is also fraure offraure and fo confegently of all the others as here. after by erample we will the we you more at large.

A figure and an example to know ethe figure

X 1 3 4 3 4 5 4 5 4 7 4 7 <th></th> <th>_</th> <th></th> <th>ofF</th> <th>igure</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>		_		ofF	igure			
*	* *	*	* *	* *	* * *	* *	*	* : * : * :
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	*		*	*	,	*	*	
*		*	*			* :	* *	
* * * * *				,	k #			

Sentlewoman on a time willed me to make a figure, to Aknoine whereof a certaine perfon fuak tuh'ch bined with ber, and I gaue my confent thereunto with owb will, & mate that which you here fee. In the which, for afmuch as the fire toas a femenine figure, and that the place bib correspond buto the perfon which bemaunded the quellion, which was a Bene tlewoman, which thing is called figure of figure. And for as much alfo as the aft is a figure of top called Latitia, and is it the house of eating and brinking, which is the house of & thing Demaunded, that is figure of figure likewife : for this caufe] indged that the perion fpalic with a woman clothed in white, tall of flature, and a finall head, and frake of mirth, e of things of the Church. And indebe, (as 3 unberfroode afterward)the perion for tohome the Bentlewoman caufeb me to make the Riqure was a man of the Church , whereof their talke then was : a thing which was found true. This is an erannte Kohen when one figure is found in the boule and place of the thing semannoed which is called figure of figure.

Of the Aspectes in generall. Chap. 12.

The Affects in the figure of Geomancie be commonly a use in numberathe fifth is called Committee, the from a Social-the first of True. The fourth of question of the from Deposition: the testing of the first of the

Of the aspect of Coniunction.

1 Den a figure boubleth and maketh company with an other. then is the regarde of the figure whereof wee haue fook on beioge, and given crample in the Chapter where wer have wohen of Conjunctions and Companies. But for that there is another whereof I baue not yet fpaken, I will noin in naffing ouer (prake a worbe or tivaine thereof as buciety as I can. Bou mult bnoerfand that there be certaine Flaures which oor figmite a contunction of the Planets : as Via, which when the chaunceth in any figure formed, it fig. nifeth a conjunction of and and and this conjuction is ill. because they be two contravies, for O is of nature hote, and b isof nature cold, and therefore this contunction of Vas is guil when thefe two Wlane is be both toucther for their contratietis,errest the queftion be made for the way, for then it is good. At this time I will freake no more of this Conjunction. but holl noin freathe of the Sexule afreet.

> Of the Sextile afpect, Chap. 14.

In the quedion or figure mave the Sexrite afpect is when the first figure beholveth the third, and the third the first , &

ţv

202

fo confequently from thee houses to thece and also, when the firtt beholves the II. is an afped which fignifes meanes bnperfit amitie. Wiherefoze when in a Sext dealpen pee ba finde a good Agure which agreeth with the firth, and bee of the fame Clement and of one Dlanet, o; that they bec both alike. you fhall have good fortune and good iffue of the quellion be. maunbed : but contrariewife if ye finbe an ill figure in thefat refrect which behalveth the first, and be of the contravie plant and Clementias well buto her as buto the other afpens. wie thalliunge ill of the question made and of emmitie twhereast will give you this example of a Centleman which would be an boafe.

A figure and example of the Sextile aspect.

11115410						
* * * * * * * * * * *	* * * *	* * * * *	* *	* * * *	* * *	* * * * *
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		* * *	¥	*	*	* * *
1 4	* k * k *					
			* * *			

A Bentleman minding on a time to buy an horse , praiding Atomake him a figure to knowe whether the horse thous be good or not, also whether it were good to buy him, where bpon I mabe this figure, in the which, for becaufe the fielt is

forms of a bired, and of the element of the alliater, and that the third. which is his Sextill regard, is a france of O. and of the Clement of the fire, the which two Wianetse Clements be contractes, and lone not together. I tugen that fome of his friends would abuile bim to buy the faib hosfe, and becaufe f steventh is a froute of the element of the Aire, and the fratt fraure of the Element of the Water, which be two elements contraries,02 at the leaft boe not agree bery toell together : 3 word that the boyle (bould be fcarcely bought, yet because \$ fraftis a france of 2 . a the elementh a france of & which bes Blanets which Doe lone weltogether, I fay that there Conis be talke of the buying of the faib house, and one of his friends Sould be the raufe thereof. Thus may you indge a fegure by the Sextill Menaco, and because it is not enough to baue thus integed by the Sextill Megate tobich hath no respect onto the other rules: I will now index of 6 whole rules to thew buto you an example also to proceed to the subgement of all the fegutes at qualities formet. Withereof for as much as \$ fort fy. sure which is the forth Angle, is a good fraure, a the fewenth labith is the third Anale and to be thout because the foure and gies be for the most parte goo fraures, a bos agres altogether: thereby is Agmifeeth that o boile thoule be bought, a lthough the to v discommobilie of him which noth buy him. by realo of his moones, and friend this which he bestet to the buter: inhich alfo the fewenthe eleventh fraures see Hanifye, Hanifring by their goodnes that the batte thall be good . & because the firt inhich is the boule offernants agreeth with the right witnelle, it fignifyeth that a fecuat thall lone o mailler which thallbuy the boyle, and because of two witnesses be good, and that the iubge both agree in Clement with the fyat. I iubgeb that the horfe fould be bought e fold by the faid Bentleman. and because that the part of fortune (whereof we will speake bereafter) goeth into the eight boule, which is a meane fegure Ifap that o fernant would to ble the matter that his ma fer moule buy the borfe. And for that & way of point both go into thefett, which is a fegure of element of the fire, it is therby flanifyed that the gentleman wil quickly buy & fait bosfe. ED 8 This.

of Geomancie.

ínα.

The third Booke

Shis Squte inogeth entirely that the horle thall bee bounde mithough the raft of the figures boe not agree with the Sexuli afred although that the Sextill afpect be a great part of the inbaement of the Figure.

Of the Tryneaspect, Chap.

T De Erone afpect is in the figure, when the first, fift , and I minth figures boe behelbe one another. Ano this afberte naturally good and perfed amitie. The reafon toby the fire fift e ninth figures be fait to beholb ans another by a Mren afpen:the reafon is becaufe that figures from 5. to c. belie. bolbe themfelues by that afpect : the which afpect as Thank faib before, is of good e perfect amitte, by reafon of the bonds place and figure as by erample : if that Aquificto whichigs good figure, be in the firth, fift and minth boufes : at Fortuna maior.o. Leticia in the faib fift oz ninth houfes . Aquifito being in the first, which is a very good figue for the program for they be all of the Chement of the Aire. Ar often therefor as you finde a figure in the first boule , and that it goe theme into the fift og ninth boufes , you fhall fay the Arine afpetis good and perfect , and it figniffeth good happe to the querast. and good iffue of his bemaund , and if the figures be att at one Clement , it is the better. If ve finbe a figure entringe

cood in the aft oz minth houses , which palleth from en

boule to another, althouth the first be not like buto it ver that

the fignification be of good fatune to the querant . for the

practic of which things, I will give you the example follow

of Geomancy: afigure of the Tryne afpect to know if the French King Could make peace with the Emperour.

* *	* * *	* * * *	* * * * * *	* *	* * * *	* * * * *	* * * * * *
	* *		* *	* * *	k	*,	* * *
1	*	* *			* *	* *	
1			*	* *			

Be Carbinall Trinulle, being come Legat into france, I to entreate of peace between the bing and the Emperour I was bellred by a Oftleman my friend, its make a figure to

know whether the peace foulb be or not, e 3 mabe unto bim this figure here aboue: & in the fame becaufe that the fich figureis Conton (tio, which goeth into f thire boule, it Agniff. eth therby that they thoule treate of this peace, but because & grit is bebeib with anit afpen feb the fift which is a figure of hretrograde, called Triftitia it fignifeth that there fould be nopeace made at this time. Witt for as much as the ninth is a goo figure, which is p boule of Churchmen , it is a figne that the faid Carbinali would noe what he were able to conclube

this peace, but because the feauenth is an ill figure, I lungen thereby that the Comperour fould have no peace. Alfo forthat therenarde Sexule of the elementh figure is ill. And becaufe the fift, which is the Wrine Afpect to a figuere of b , and that

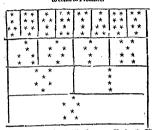
Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

the left initnelle and indee of all the fame planet. 3 inben thereby that they tholb make no peace, and because the ferma is cone into the eight, which is the house of the sublance of the Emperour, & fait that the king (bould loofe much of bis fait Stance. But becaufe of Erine Afped of the einbt to o twelft. is of an ill floure . it Gamifeth that the Commerour fhaulam long keepe the lubitance which be thould winne a fo it came to walle afterward, according to the indgement tobich I maded this fame figure. And whill I mabe the figure the king ma the Carbinall were at Lyons : and fortly after the Comere tooke Boouance bntill Air, where be frageb not iong, buth partebanbloft all that be bat taken : and fo my flaure free true. And this is an erample to iubge afigure by the Mine Afpet , which is a verie neceffarie rule to jubge a figure mell.

Of the Quadrats Afpect. Chap. 16

T De Duabeature Afpent is from the firtt to the fourth. u I from the first to the tenth , or from foure fegures bets foure figures. Afthe firt be in the fourth or tenth, it is men for the onecent, and as wee have foken of the other rules ! afpectes, fo will wee fpeake of this, that is to fay, that it in the place of this afrea there bee a good figure , or that it bee of the fame qualitie, and of one Blanet, it is a good figne that the our rant thatt baus a good iffus and end of his bemaund. Hinthe firft and twelfth there be Aquiftio the quantature is good if Latitiabe in any of those quad tures, then it thall bee meane. becamie Lacitiais refrograde although the be of the fame Clement enlanet & Aquificiois. And if re finde in the faib afpets good figure, fothat it be not of the fame Clement e planet . as the firft is,o; the faure where that quabrature both begium: this afpen thall be meane, because the flaure is amb. af ve find afrque of one planet, which is friend to the other, and that the behold him, ye thall imbge as well as if Aquifitio merein the fort boufe and Puellain the fourth or tenth , as yes fhall plainely fee by the grample following.

An example and figure of the quadrate afpect to knowe if the Emperour should depart quicklie from Nice to come to Province.



Wilest the time that the Empersur Charles the Mff mas at Nice making his prouition to make marre inviouence againt the french king, Francis the firt of that name : I inge requelted by the Counte of Touerre (which mas befireus to know which bay the Emperour fould benart from Nece)to make him afrance. To whom (for that I would not fayle) I mabe this fraure bere before. And for that Aqui. fitio was in the firft boule, which is a flaure fireb , and of the fame planet that the quadrature which is the fourth is. which isalfo a figne fyreb, fo) that caufe 3 iubaeb that & Cumerout thatinot part thence in fire baies . anb fo it chaunceb for hee Raveb eight baies at & Laurences and becaufe the feauenth isafegure of b retrograde, and bis companion tebichis the sight, is a figure of d'retrograbe : I tuomen that his long Ray D b 2

Λa

208 in that place thould be much to bis hindrance, and that thous be the cause of his lotte and beffrution : and because the 7.in a figure of b tohichis a planet flow firco mierable and anaricious : I fay that the above which her there mabe , was for none other caufe but lead be and his carry thould want bing. als because the feauenth fiquifpeth the contrarie, or land taber unto a perfon would go tobich thing was true, for his faying there was for none other caufe, but to ftay for Andreas Dore. Which brought him binket for bis Soulbiers . Birb becaufe the ninth which is a Trine afped and the eleventh which is a Sexule beilt frgures, 3 alfo inogen that hee faren thece fu money from his triendes, which he had borrowed . and it has much for the prefent necessitie which he fate : and because the witnetles and the jubae be fred flaures. I jubaeb theibythet he footo flay there flue of ure baies, and because the first which is the figure of the Emperour went in to the 12. tohich is the house of farmelle. I indued that in the end of his borage (totals much as he could not attaine unto bis purpofe) hee would bee

made a thoat returne with bifbonour, loffe, and bifcomfeture Oftheaspelt of Opposition. Chap.17

ofhis men.

fab and angrie with himfelfe, and fo it came to palle . for bee

The reased of oppolition in the figure formed is, when the first both beholve the 7 and this is an ill Afped as well for the biffance of the place as for the contrarietie, because that the firtt is of Drient, and the feauenth of the Decident . And the like it is from the 4. to the tenth because the fourth fignifeth mibnight, and the tenth high noone. If yo finde a good figure in the first boufe, and quother in the featienth . & that they bee both of one Clement. qualitie , nature and Blanet , then that ye indue a good iffue of v bemaund to the querant, for that among them there is no contrariety or opposition but cottawife finguler allyance e friendihip, as by erample, if pee finde Fortuna maior in the fielt house, and finde bim acaine in the feauenth, oz Puella in the fourth and the tenth, og contraribile

tim the first you finde a good figure, and an entitin the featenth nou thallfay that betweene them is great difcord contracietie and emmitie, and thereby you fhall jubge that it lignifyeth ill tathe querant, as ifin the firt house ve finbs Fortuna maior. and Cauda Draconis in the featenth, or Puella in the fourth. and Trifticia inthe tenth.

an example and figure of opposition to knoweif the Count of Nonclarie were dead or not.

* *	**	* * * * * *	* *	* * *	* * *	* * * * * *	* * * *		
Τ.	*	*	**	*	*	* * *	*		
	* * * * * *				* * * * * *				
			* *	*					

TBeing on a time at Fountenbleaue was beffres by aftiens Agfmine to make a figure to knowe if the Count of Nouelaire were beab og not, which figure I mabe as pe fec hecre before, and because the firth is a figure of s, and the leaventh a figire of and both agree in one Clement, which is of the Was ter , Biuogenthat when the man tobich brought the netwes come from the Campe, that the faibe Countie was not beabe. and because that the fourth a tenth be contraries and of great enmitie the one to the other, I judged that he Mould bie of this Difea(c

of Geomancy To know for what intenta figure found was made. which is called the point of inftru-Aion. Chap. 18.

T Disis a thing of no finall bifficultie and confequence. how to fell for what purpofe a frique bath bene mabe. mait may happen fome times that performay finde a figure. ann knoweth not for libbat intent and end it both bene made. wither fingeth any inferiotion in the fame. Inhereby he may binom the caufe. But this rule that I will hereafter the ine you thall ferue to that purpole, if pe boe well biberffand and medife the fame : 3 will not here recite the opinion of all the Dogourg in this Arte , for that mould be an infinite mothe, but a will fheine it bnto vou as briefely as & can. The firft rule how to know the intent, is , to fe twhen the Brit boufe meth into any of the other, and to inoge according unto the fimilication of the boule to here the goeth. An other rule is to take all the pricuen points of al the twelve flaures, and give one to the first one to the fecond , one to the third and fo confrquently buto all the others, butil y al the points be bellow. so and then if the point remaine on the firt house. it fami, Beth thereby that the perion hath befired to have that frome tobe mane byon force of the bemanning which be of the fraft boule:if it reft mon the fecono, it lignifieth that the muckion er bemaund is of monable goods, or other things contained in the fecond house : and so thall you wone of the other houses where the point both flay. And if it boe happen that the voint of the intent poc flay in the house of the thing bemaunded, 02 in the fuft , re mult junge according to the fignifycation that the Buone both theine binto you : and tohen you will inone by the fame Jubae, you mut alfotake the bneuen points of the witneffes and the Tubae , and bellowe them among ? thend: but that rule which is onely by the 12 houses, is the better more fure and certaine , as pe fhall fe by the cranwle follomina.

¢ε

Moon

pifeafe : but becaufe the figures of the Erine afpet inbirthe the Aft and miath, and thofelike wife of the Sextill be good, & induced that without any boubt he foonts line a force after that he was burt. But becaule I falve other fiqures inbirb seclares buto me of his beath, and that they bib agret with the tenth which is Carcer, which alwaies in this place flonifleth beath as Aquificio in the eight , & Conjunctio for the Andae . Timbgeb that be thoulb bie. Wilhirb thing & finbe true,for be bieb being burt on the belly , as you my Lomot Thay s boe know, and are witnelle of the jubgement tubich I ame: which was found as true as that indgement which ? made of the Moure twhich pe commaunded me to make at Lome of Marke Antony Cuzanne , finbing by my floure that he was burt on the necke and the head, whereof he brett all tobich happened afterwards and found it by my figure. The generall rule of regarbes and afpentes is fuch . that

the afpect of conduction is first by two figures or the accepte in Clement and Blanet , ogofone Blanet onely,and ofore Clement onely,fo that the figure be good. fog ifit be good, it is a good figne, and a good comunion: as if Puella tobich isa good figure, be in the first boule, fecond and third, oz in thethe conbe thire,fourth and fift, and fo of others , as I haue tale you befaze in the Chapter of Companie, and of the Coming. ction bet bie figures tobich fome call a Eriplicitie.

The affect Sextill is from the first to the thirm,o; from the firth to the sleventh, or from three to three as is before perlana buto you moze ampler.

The quabrate Afpet is from foure to foure , the Wrine from Que to fine the Dopolition from feuen to feuen. Wibertoben ye finde a good figure in any of thele Alberten, you that intere twell and goodnelle, and if re finde an ill planet there ge thall inoge iti.

To

tou.

Ulpon a bay a Dentleman befireb me to gine fubaement en

a figure which he had found , and because that neither bemu . new the cause why it was made , I tooke all the breum points of the twelue boules, and gave them (as beloge & bans faib)to each faure one , bnto the twelfth : and the breuen points, being in number foure and twentic, and thereby ba uing twice run oner all the figures , I found the laft point to fall booon the 12.figure, fo that I iuogeo that the figure bab bene made bypon the impallonment of fome perfon. Sut if the point of the intent fall boon the Tubac, you thall jubae the f. nurc as the Bubacis beit good or babbe. Det thereis m. other rule how to inoge the point of the intent which I will now tell you take the firth and feauenth figures , and out of them take another . and indae them according as they be. from whence the flaure was taken , as by example: if the firt be Populus, and the fewenth be Aquifitio , and of thefe two commeth another Aquifino , you thall lunge according to ? fianification of that A quitico; and fo that you poe of the other fraures which come of the first and feauenth.

the bemaunde of a thing he bib or murth , o; of mas fo, i luct was for money loue, or of a a woman with or boiage , or friend , or of a thilbe,or of mathing loft . al boyage hee riage . 92 of 102. touthing coli it would take np of areb thing, of marchandife changing of lob of things o beath, oz of mo, oz of bloob ging , or of an malice nep bnion. of marriage of of the lotte of feare , beath, of changing of an offemblie money , and of as of gaine from one place to another the way of fome perfrn of a thing of priforment, of tome fulbiwhich is with bought loft or fickeneffe , ora tion fome Lozbe Rolen . of ficke-thing hibben

hes t innocatio

on of fpirites

Here

Bou muft bederftand that thefe tules, be not heerentaren as necellarie onto Geomancie, but onely put for pleafure and to thew that Geomancie is a wittie Arte.

Toknow what another thinketh. Chap. 19

Following the Mules here before placed, to knowe to tribet ond a Figure hath becne made. I have though it good by f. way of pleasure and recreation to place other Mules to knowe the thought of any perfor, not to the intent that any man ains any credit as truft to it more then to the roll of the Arte unbich was for none other purpole inventes (as I have many times proteffed and fait) but for the pattime and pleafure of the wite tie beads and inventine . If therefore yee would knows the thought of any perfort, you must make a flaure, and then funer according to the figures which comethereof: and behalme the Rules like bntothem which goe befrie.

* *	1 *	*	* * *
*	* *	* * .	*
* *	*	* *	* [
*	* *	*	* *
it is of womer money,03 of beatts.	of formething lost, strife, 0,2 bebate, 0,2 of the wap.		berie, of com-
* *	*	* *	*
* *	*	* *	* [
*	* *	* *	*
*	* *	* *:	*
of fzare, for tune, orgains by a woman	of changing , or longing	and melancholy	that her is in

	of Geon	ancy.	2:15
* * 1	* 1	* *	* *
* (*	*	¥ *
* }	¥	* *	.*.
*	* *	* *	* *
han by traffick	of fome lourne to be made, o) of fome lotte.	orofateb	of a woman, money,0) of
*	* *	*	*
* *	* *	*	* *
* *	* *	* *	*
* *	*	×	*
and merric	offeare, 0, of the displeture of friends		of fome body that hee loveth o; of the way, o; ofmelacholy- nes by reason of fictures.

Of the way of points Chap.20.

"T'De Ceomancies haue many rules to iunge their figures A aright, and amongft others, that which they boe call the -way of point, as a thing much necestarie and profitable in this Arte. After therefoje that the figure is mabe with the witnotes and the judge you that take the first point of that Judge beit even 02 oppe; and afterwards the points of the right mitmes, if it be like buto the fait jubae, if not, then take the points of the left Bubge, ifit he like unto the Judge : But if the tu o witneffes baue not points abouelike to the faib Jubge, thents there no way of point in b faure : but if it haven that one of the witnelles be like to the Andre, and that in the bover parte the mintes be even or uneven as the fait intoge is we that take the o.o. 10.fraure, whether of thoic two belike to the Bubae. Ann if

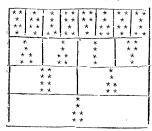
grample.

the

And if it be \$ 9. rou fhal allo have recard to the first elecond it the point on high be like buto that of the Jubae , witneffes and muth, you fhal betermine the queftion fo; the which & f. gure hath borne made. We the first houfe, if the way of point une into the fecond, we fhall inone according to the fecond are then if it be good ye fhall indge good, and if it be ill you that tubacill. But if the way of point goe into the tenth, you mult hane refped buto the third and fourth , to whether of them that is like in the points on high of the inoge and witnedes. And fo thatt you image all the figure , according buto that u bich is like bnto the Buoge. And if the left witnes belike bnto the Bubae. von fall take the eleventh og twelfth. inhe ther of them is like bnto the Bubge : and then if it be the ele uenth, ye thall have refpen unto the aft and firt , and accou bing buto that of the two thall be like on high in points buto the indge, witnes and elementh houfe you thall indge all the queffion propounded. Andifit be good , ye fhall tubgeitte good and if it be enill , pe thall judge it to evill. If the twelfth haue like points on bigh unto the witnelles and the indges. re fball haue refped bnto the feauenth and eight , and arraybing to that which of them thaine thall be like , you that indac (as before is faib) that's , to goth if it be good, and ber to ill if it be ill. for ye mult bnoer and that the way of point intendeth properly buto one point, for toben they be thout in not fo perfit cas when they be found in one : and beholve this

A

A figure and an example of the way of point.



friend of mine belired me to make a figure for to know A inbether that a feruant of his bab robbed him of not:and by châce I mabe him this figure which ye here fe And because that therein the firth honfe is not bery goo, and because that in the boule wherein o bemaunds of feruants be made which is fürt, I found an ill figure called Cauda Draconis & inhich both Agnifierobbery, I imoged that the fernant was a thefe. And because the feueth which is an ill figure fignifies o fame and because o fecond which lignifieth the lubitance of the mafler both goe into that which containeth the bemabos which be boon lublance: I tubged that it was a fierre that the coaifer hab bene robbeb by g fernant befozehis faib Baiffer bio knowe thereof, and hab Rolen much moze then toas milleb. Andbecaufe that the regard Trine and Sexule be figures of & 10. If ay that the fernant thould be taken in boing the fade. which thing the fourth both also fignifie Plame. And because the way of point goeth into one of the fugures of O, by thatit is manifest that the fa's feruant shall be viscoured by mean of the godes which he bath given unto his kinstolless, The is the way to image a figure by the way of point.

How to knowe the parte of fortune. The question being made after that soe have incentions.

boules fraures, angles, companies , afpeces , the mare point, and by all other fortes and manners before fait, notes refleth it to sunge by the parte of fortune , the which fathion of indgement is bery necellarie and profytable. The part of fortune is taken on this wife, by accompting the pointed the 12. fraures , which afterwards ve muft binibe bit twelve partes , and that which remaineth give bnto theh. gures. As if there reft two re muft give it buto the feconthi aure . if there be remaine foure to the fourth frqure , ifthe fire to the firt fygure , if it be eight to the eight, if it be tente the tenth fraure, if it be tivelue to the twelfth fraure. Ash crample . if the fygure be of 7 2 . points, 02 84 03 96.01 of 108. points then the parte offortune fall goe into the twelfth Lutif the fait points of traure made , being bigiben be twelne, there boe remaine but two, as if there remaine feewentie and foure where there remaineth but two . then (as before the haue faib) ve must aime that but the fecond hope. and there Ball be the parte of fostune The which if the from and house be good (for both the one and the other multe tooken boon) you thall inoge goed , and if it be enill ye that alfo subge cuilt:and to likewife thall ye boe of all the other fraures. But if the fraure be good , and the boufe illiaton trarie, the boufe good and the fygure ill , you thallinge the faid parte of fostune to be meane. And to the end ye may the more eaffer know the place where the fraure falleth , which is called the parte of fortune ve thall marke it with this mark o and there after pe Chall tubac all the quellion for the work the fait ffigure was made as pe thall fes by the grample that followeth.

An example and figure made in the fauour of my Lorde of Thays to know the parte of Forque.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * *
the part *	* * * * * *	* * *
fecond * * 73 * 16 * 88 * *	* * * *	11:12 24 24 24 24
*	*	1

cupon a day my bold of Theys minding to buy, a holfe, currentented met of mite all gues, to hand if that the holfe that by the that by

กล

Rice.

an ill faure called Amiffio , Tiubaed that the hopfe had an euill foote and was worth nothing : and fo it was founde true in the Towne of Lyon. Wany Doe ble another manner to finde part of fortune, in taking all the points as well of the twelue houses as of the two witnesses, and the Lunge, which they bor part by twelue (asis afozefaibe) but becaufe & baue founde no truth therein. I will fpeake no more thereof.

Of the Triplicitie of figures , and of their face.

Chap. 22.

Beraufethat a figure cannot well befungen if that belibes altation and the fall of the figures . as I baue alreadis Declared immy firtt Boke,in gach Chapter inhere I baue treaten therent, and mindebere in my thirp Booke to bot the like of the faine &. aures , and of their Wrinticitie and face : the lubich because it cannot as well bee bone as that of the Wlantes . T will make no long bifcourfe thereof, but this ve mult onely bnberftand , that as often as von finde three floures 'all of one Clement . and of one qualitie, that is called a Weinlicitie and three Blanets baus bominion oner them , one by the bay and an other by the might, as ye may bere fee by example , tobere Aquifitio and Letitia, and that which conuneth of them , which is Puer , bo make one Erinbeitie Duer the first whereof , a gouerneth by bay , and o' and becon the other after d is Lozd by bay , and 4 by might

and ouer the third u by bay, and by night.

The triplicitie of the element, Triplicitie of fire malculine of the Aire Dientall mafculine merubionall. Triplicitie of Water, femi. Explicitie of Carth . femi. nine Decibentall. mine Septentrionall.

There is another manner of Triplicitie , twhich is more certaine then this which Thave woken of anothat is vee mult Beuipe all the figures into fonce partes as pe fe here abone . and pfeathpart take thice figures , all of one Clement , and all of one qualitie, tobich three. make the Eriplicitie that the freakt Sinto the which Explicitieone Blanet gonerneth by bay. and another by night : as if Fortuna mai or be found in the firth houfe . Cauda draconis in the fecono , 4 Albus in the thico:that is a triplicitie: boon which a governeth by day and a by nights and fo of the other Wienctes. And note, that to jubae a flaure mell aboue all timmes pout muft haue a regarde unto the triplicitie for because it is berie necellarie for a iu agement. And that

breaufe if that the three parties of the flaures he of the aire . vou thalliubae according to the figuification of the figures of the

X)e

an erample.

Airs , tobich be intriplicitie. Soothel sithis parts of the a guete is of one Climent, and of one qualitie you hall toogeth Boure accoping to the constitution fibrilly triplicitie. Ambitto house accoping to hap are twicks be the tronger, and accolings accoping to hap are twicks be the tronger, and accolings to the nature and condition of the Climents and Planets.

Afigures of the Scriplicitie of the Airs, ouer to home on the both governs by bay, and u by night

figures of the triplicitie of the fire, ouer whom & both courrie by bar, and by night.

Figures of the triplicitie of the Carth, over whomas is both governe by day, and of by night.

The Exaltation, ioy, and fall of the Figures.
Chap. 23.

		-	
	ь	* *	* * *
* * * *		* * 3	* *
* *		*	* * * *
* * *		*	* *
96	4	7	8
* *	~	*	* *
* *		*	* *
*		*	* *
* *		* *	* *
8	ď	m,	-5
* *		* *	* *
* *		* *	-* *
* *			*
* * 1-		*	* *
~ ··~	0	s.	22
* *		*	* *
* .		*	* * * *
* *		*	* *
*		*	* * *
×	\$	A	my.
*		*	* *
* *		* *	*
* *		* *	*
*		* *	* *
אנו	Ž.	112	*
* * * *		* * * *	*.
* *) * *	* *
* *		* *	* *
* * * '		l* * *	*

224

-T	2 200		Ľ	
* * * * * * * * *	, v	* * * * * *	* * * * *	I
,	*	* * *	* *	

To know ethe name of any person, that is to say, with what letter or fyllable it doth beginne.

Chap. 24.

If ye would knowe the name of any perion, or of a theeh limbich bath Rolen any thing, or of a towns in the which are fon thall be fortunate, or in any marchandise, or of a man which both writte letters, or of any other tubole name ye would know: make that per baue the figure of letters : of that which is in the are boufe ve fail take the firft fillable : likewife of the tenth take alfo the ferond and third follable of the letters of the flours twice ve thall finge in the fourth noute : and to thall ve finde the name which ve befire.

Another manner. Take the letters of the firtt . . Ce quetbid. gure, and as ofen as ve take the fair letters . fo often times moone your flaure . and then if ve finde it not . take the letters of the tenth.

Another way , rec must toberfand that the first sigure both fanifie the Art letter of his name whome vec belire to knowe. the feaventh and tenth framfleth the Letter of the mipple of the name, the fourth and fift franifieth the letter of the ende.

Another may more better. Take the fours anxies . the fict Sourcefthon Comffeth the first letter poinell , the tenth , the ferond boinell , the fewenth the fourth bowell , the fourth faute the laft poinell.

Πn

of Geomencie. Another way moze briefe. The tenth figure fignifieth the Art Allable . the feauenth the fecond , the fourth and fift Conteth the latt fillable , as yee may fee by the erample that follows etb.

Chefitft rule.

-	٨	В	į C	D	E	F	G	H
	* .	* >	* * *	* *	*	* *	* *	*
*	+	* 1	* *	* *	*	* *	*	*
*	*	* >	* *	*	* *	*	(∗ .	*
*	.,	*	* *	* *	* *	*	* 1	* *
-	I	K	L M	NO	PQ	R S	TV	XY
	*	*	* *	*	*	*	* *	* *
*	*	*) ★	* *	*	* *	* *	*
	*	* ·	* * *	*	*	* *	* *	*
	*	*	*	* *	*	' vt	* *	* *
-			Ø	The Cone		la .		

r *	ir*	* i *	* **	1 ×	lox *	r* *	li *
* *	∀ [* '	* (*] * :	* *	* *	· *	*
* *	*	* ,*	* *	1.* 3	· . *.	*	. *_
						* *	
C X		* * "	*	*			
* *	*	*	b* *	lm +	انت ندا	h + +1	
* *			b* *	m *		h * *	

	la * d/z**x i**b a**c a * d c**q ** h * x									
	a * d	ZXXX	i**b	a **c	a * d	c**q	**	h * x	Ī.	
	* *	**d	*	**	*	**1	g * d	t + y	1	
1	**	b**n	c* *	*	b* *	e *0	*	*	•	
1	b* *c	c * i	x**z	d**ol	·* * f	f ★ı	₹ * 1	e* *a		
E	c * k	a * c	(**1	h * r	m + o	i ¥ d	* *h	r**x	-	
	d∗*i	*	2 × E	* *	*	* *n	* * *	5 *	ı	
	*				*				ı	
	c * *	c * i	ľ * z	m**	n * 7	p * p	* **	p⋆⋆i	ł	

120		Inet	DITU L	σοικο	•		
		Therale of					
8 * 31 12* *,	* *	5 * * 20 12* * *	3 * *	1* *	2 I	* *	7* *18
7 ^ *23 * 14* +60	1 * 5 5 * +60 6 *		6,2 * * 0,25 * 1;+ *	1 * 5 * 12 *	24	*10 5 *21 3 *40	2**18 3**50 8**
		6 * * 41	2 * 6 * ;	24			

To knowe if a Figure be well made or not by the houres of the Planets. Chap.25.

T Aufing mabe a figure . if you would knowe whether it bee I I well mabe ornot , you muft looke to the 4 Angles , and if in any of them refinde afigure of that planet which bib gouerne in that houre that that figure was mabe, then the Agure is well made and may be judged , but otherwife the flaure is not well m be,neither may poulubgeit but breakeit , and make ano. ther. And you muft note that if ye be vefixed to make a figure, and at that bery time have not contenient time to boeit , you mult heepe in your remembrance the boure that you were requelteb to haue mabe it , and then make it at conuenient time according to the acte of this Science , and the rules which wee h ue propount ed in the firft bou'e. And being thus mabe , if you finde a figure in any of the Angles which is of the Blanet that gouerneb in the fame houre that the quellion was bemannbeb, then the figure is well mabe, and if refindeit not fo , roumuft make mother. And this is the war how to inage whether that a figure be well made or not : but to know the houre, you mut take the firtt loure of the bay , and give it to the plumet of the fame bay : and thus from house to house, from planet to planet.

net you hall finde your manet and his house. And note that the Art house, as touching this Arts and Science, is from the verie point of the day.

A ready Table thewing what Planetraignes everie houre of the feauen daies in the weeke, accounting for the first houre of the day, the first houre after midnicht.

Daies of	1	Houres of the day.										
क्षेत्रक्रम् इ.स.च्य	I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	H	H	H	H	H	Ĥ	H	Н	Н	H	H	H
	0	15	ğ	e	5	4	Š	3	21	Ş	ø	6
Munday	D	15	14	18	0	2	ā	ā	Б	14	3	10
Tuefday	3	0	Y	ğ	G	Ъ	4	8	0	P	V	la.
Wednesday	ġ.	q	ь	4	8	0	12	2	a	b	14	8
Thurfday	14	ď	ြ	Š	ĮΣ	Œ	15	14	18	0	₽.	12
Friday	8	ş	a	Ъ	ļ¥	8	0	₹	3	a	Ъ	14
Satterday	ь	14	10	0	15	15	ď	h	14	Ta	10	Įż.
	١.	_	_		our							
		4 2	4 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(LI	
ĺ	١.,	٠.,								-	ire	
	H	İH	ĮΗ	H		Н		Н	H	H	H	H
	H	d d	0	15 H	β	1	ь	-	ď	H	9	H
	HILL	β 2	10	15		а В	ь О	5	호 라	L-,	g b	ħ ħ
		4 4	ļ-,	15	14 15	а В	b O	-	4 4 4	L-,	g b	14 12
	ş		10	15	1 1 δ	1 2 2	ь О	5	7 7 3 1 9	L-,	g b	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	р Б		3	15	14 15	र इ	ь С С	9 0	β 12 14	14 15 9,	9	1 10 H
	P 6		3	15	14 12 15	1 2 2	ь О [5	β 12 14	14 15 9,	9	1 10 H

Of the planets or feauen daies of the weck, with the fi. gures voto themattributed.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	*
* ** * ** * **	0 ** * * * * **
* * * * * * * * * * * *	** * ** * ** *
* * * * * * * * * * * *	:

A figure of the day.

* * * * * *	* * *	* * * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * * *	* * * * * *	0 * * * *	* * * *
*	* * *	*	* * *	*	* * *	* *	* * *
		* * *			*	*	
-			*	k k k			

I have thought good bere to place this figure going last befage, to thew you the fathion how to proceede to make a figure for any bemaund or question that may be propounded , and to knotes what fortune thall happen that bay for him for whome the queffion was bemaunded, by this example : alto to biber-Cano and knowe how to inoge aright, The firft figure is Amillio, a becaufe the is affociated with Puella which is a good figure, it fignifieth neither good nos bab to the querant for this

bay, but that the querant thallbe fomeibhatangrie. The thirb tobichis Albus is good to make a thout borage . and fimifics theletters that bring good newesit is also good for al the bemaundes which may be made bypon friendes and kinffolkes. She fourth which is Triffitia fignifieth of the end of the bay fall net be bery topfull. The fifte which is Fortuna Minorfignifieth loue without great pleasure . The arte which is Populus fignifeth flaging of the mellage. The feaucuth which is Caudadraconis Agnificity to have his purpole with women tohich

Ø a 2

220 tobich loue bim. The einht which is Aquilitio is good fer all bemaundes. Whe ninth which is Triftitia figniffeth to bane no recourfe bnto them which be learneb . The tenth wobichie Fortuna Maior Agnifieth to obtain fomething by Mings Lorne and Brinces. The elementh fignifieth bifpleafure by meanes of a friend . Whe tinelith which is Puella fignifieth that the perfon thall have no bifpleafure this bay againff his enemies. And because the tenth is a good figute,it fignifeth ingath shout moone or the mibble of the bay : and because the fift and eleventh be both of one fost, be thail bine with one of his freinds main thall be angrie. The fourth becaufe it is an ill figure it flouis,

cth fome anger about night. This is the manner boin tu ere.

mine a figure mabe for the fortune of the bay.

				gure of	thewe	ke.		
	* * * * * * * * * *		* * * *	* * *	* * * * *	* * *	* **	* * * *
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			* *			*	
ļ					1	*	*	
1		*			ĺ	¥	*	
1	* * *					*		
1				*			*	
				*	*			
	ı			*	٠.			

Euen as the figure beere before in for en erample to make a figure to know the fortune of the pay in any question propounded. fo thall this be for erample of those Duellions proкоппрер

wonnen to know ? what thall happen that weeke. And because that in the firft boule ve have Puella,it fignifeth that the weeke that have a good beginning the ferond which is Fortuna minor Romifieth that there will be but finall profit. the to twhich is Cauda draconis themeth that one of the kinffolkes of the querant is milcontentebithe fourth which is Carcer which goeth into the sight end elementh, Agnifier mifcontentment or beath affriennes, the fift is Vie and fimifveth that lefters mill bez breacht thertip with good newes, the firt which is Consunctio themeth good e lorall fermants: the feamenth which is Amillio familyeth anger with women, or elle to have toy by them: the eint inhichts Carcer , thetweth of the beath of a friend , at elle formething of fpirit: the minth tobich is Caput draconis figmifeth an hope to receine money and vet not receiue it : the tenth lobich is alle Caput draconis, booth Benific to baue men there of the hing : the elementh which is Carcer fignifieth as hefore : the twelfe fignifieth aoo time to bur borfes, and that e. mentes fhall become frientes. But you mult unberftann that by the proerftanbing of this figure, that the first fignifieth the Brit boure, and fo of al theathers unto the twelith: the first and fermin together poe fignifie the first bay of the weeke thethirb and fourth the fecond bay, and fo of all others in stoceeding frem tive buto tivo.

of Geomancie

A figure of the moneth for my Lord of Tays.

"De first figure which is a figure of for called Aquilitiong. nifeth the beginning of the moneth to be good and because the is acompanied with Populus tubich is the figure of the & lement of the Wanter , it agnifeth that the tong fhall be berie fowle : Letitia which is the third, fignifieth peace and concort among friends and hinffolkes: the fourth is Puer, and a figure of & ,it fignifieth a mediocritie in all affaires and buffnes : the Aft which is Fortuna Major fignifeth to take pleasure in appatell, fo eate and brinte, and to have aquaintanceo' toomen theart which is Carcer , and goeth into the eight and twelfth boules , fignifieth the beath of fome of his fernants , optobee belo pilloner, ogelfe fome of bis bogfes to bye. And becaufethe feuenth which is Populus is in the fecond, and is accompanied with Carcer it fignifieth that be thall obtaine a Laby faggebo-Dieb ; beautifull, and ercellent in fome abfeure place : the eight which tobich is Carcer Manifleth that he thall boe bis buffnelle mirt great wit and policy . And because the ninth is like unto the firft, thereby is fignified that he fall have money this moneth. and that the wages and enterprifes which hee thall make thall turne to his areat honour and commoditie. And because the anethinto the tenth, it fignifieth thereby to have the favour and grace of a Baince of a thing , the elementh tobich is Amiffio flae milett that be is not beloued of thele tobome be taketh to be his friends. The twelfth which is Carcer Ugniffeth as befoge is boken of . Bogcouer ye must note that in this figure the fours mothers fignifie the firtt toeske , the foure baughters the facond luceke. The ninth and tenth the third weeke, the elementh and twelfth the laft weeke.

of Geomancie.

A figure for the yeare 1538, for the lord Limoges.

* * * *	* 100 * * * * * * * * *	* * *	* * * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	*
* * * * * *	*	* *		*	**	*
*	* *			*	*	,
		*	*			

I Wis prefent agute thewesh that my Lorne of wine I thall be fortunate in this years by reafon of Aries on firt boufe, a figure of 4 D. And becaufe the faibe figure good and palleth into the feanenth , it both fignific that the Lord Chall come to a point with bis enimies, or elfe mbra bis luteby lame : the fecons, because it is a good faure in miteth that be thalllay by ange money in ft aje then be hath other peaces before, and thall gaine much ; the thice, betante both agree with the left Witneffe, it both fignife that he mit take an heauinette for forme of his hinffolkes : the fourth bes an ill figure , fimifeth that be fhall be angry about forme Det tages, lanbes, wobs; and other like thinges; and berme the faibe fourth goeth into the tenth which is the house of the Bing it both fignifie that this anger commeth becanfe the bin mould take his inberitance og fome other thing from him is tit an ill figure, and flanifieth that be is angry againff one ofte kinffolkes: as touching the feauenty, I haue tolbe ber flamile. tion: the eight lignifieth of he thall not be in any batiner of best this yeare , the ninth fignifieth that he thall be bifcontente with a man learneb. of a man of the Church; the tenthiles Beththat Dernants Gallbe invifferent good this peare : the eleventh, he chall be offsteafeb hy reafon of one of his friendes the twelfth fignifieth that hories that be befealed this years. efpecially in their leanes and feete. The ditinoles and lines. because they be good figures, they Camifie a good end, anoth ard both fignife as much , becaufe that it is in good Com nie.

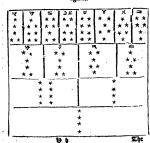
Howeto place the Signes about the Figures, to knowevertowhich of them they be arributed.

Chap. 26.

Pollowing the application of the Dignes which have been beeret becretofoze in this prefent Books placed in this figure last

pointy bethte. I thought it good in patting most to bent their sine man, is the trib that offer the place integral ball (in the Miniss which I have the that offer the place integral ball (in the Miniss which I have been been been been been bethte in the fifth of the trib that is the first place in the first books, and to been the little of the first books, and to change it will be the first books, and contained the first books, and contained the first books the little of the other than the first books, and to contain the first books, and to contain the first books, and the size of the first books, and the first books, and the first books

A figure to know if a ficke person shall amend againe.



Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

De firft which is Fortuna maior, is a good figure, and fe I mifeeth good for the patient and that he thall haue nome ther harme. The fecond which is Carcer, ta this place Comit eth eather harme then good. Ebe thich tobat is Aquilitio. Se miletha agoo iffre to the patient The fourth which is Populut, faith that the Grines that be long: this figure is alfo bente. full. Abe fift which is Ruben, fignifeeth that whatforum patient taketh it fanoeth against the heart. The firt which is Albus, both theh that all the pifeafes commeth of melantiole and of bernoze from about the heart, which is the greatelt wife cale that be bath The fearenth which is Latina, amate gure of the Clement of the Aire, arcompained with Caudadis conis, tuhich is a figure of the Clement of the fice, and inthe house where be contained the bemaunds which may bemin bppon beath , Egniffe this bifeafe to be mostall . Themint which is Amillio, fimiffeth that Briells Shall baue no profit by him. The tenth which is Aquilitio, with the rhice which is like buto him, giveth hope of life, and that he Chal not bye. El eleuc nth which is Comunctio, figniffeth that the bifeafeish granous, that his friends have loft all their hope of life in bis. The twelth which is alfo Conjunctio Canifeth that bis entries the looks rather for his beath then for his life or that beis in perill to loofe his wits. On this wife mult bre inde a flam made for a fiche perfon and to place ouer enerie figure the fign of beauen, where unto the flaure is attributed. But in this be halfe ye muft note, that wherefoeuer the first figure is good, goe thence into the tenth house, the licke person thall amen. Withich thing I have many times approued.

The qualities and properties of all the figures.

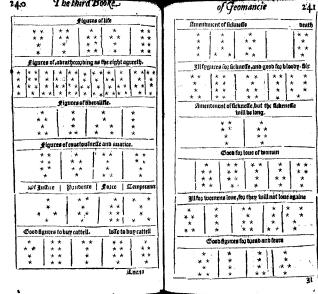
Chap. 27

Morely billothing, 3 have let for you, all the qualities and properties of the 16. figures, notherno that upplotents bootlo by bayor freecation) have the ficience, that he has ignorant of nothing to high concernet the perfect knowledge and the concerned the perfect knowledge.

hereof, so that if ye doe boverstains these Aables. Post way all boverstains the list of terms and thin books of this trooker. And note that all the figures which have more positive on bight the below, he extring in and good, saving T is ilivia. And these bight have enso points beloated no on he, he yearing out and or yill faining L xivia. And those which have as many about as beezath be meaned along Cacer, and these here is gorffication.

Good Figures to; the yeare
** ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Figures Aguifging the moneth
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Rigures fignifying weenes, boures, and baies
*
Good figures Agnifying Loyaltie
*
Cuillfigures fignifpingenill.
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

z38 The third Baoke	ој уготинето: 233
Deane figure according to the company where the is.	Figures Agrafying warre.
* * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
#igures Agmifping chaftitie and virginitie	Ligures of peace.
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	**
Figures Agnifeing incontinencie and letcherie.	Figures of Mobilitie.
\$ * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
figures Agnifying good love and faithfull.	Figures of ignobilitie.
\$ **	* * * * * * * * * * *
Figures Agnitying falle loue.	Figures of gains.
\[\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	**************************************
Figures Agnifeing that there is no theefe.	Figures of inflo.
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	**
All others fignific thert.	Pb 3 Rigutes
Figure	



Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

242 The third Booke	of Geomancie. 243
311 fay feare.	iii(to) benome
\$**	\ \langle \times \ \dagger \da
Soob for bonont and bignific.	\$\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2} \times \p

44	il flaure fo	ne third Booke the childeshall vie.				mancie.	245
	iigaseite	* *	-, I		good figure	s to take Shippir	ια ί
		* *	111	* *	1 *	* *	*
		* *	1 1	*	* *	* *	*
		*	111	* *	* *	*	* * .
-	meanefo	chilberbirth	1.1	*	* *	*	* *
* *	1 * *	1 4	-	ill	thipping, lead	oc Chall be brown	meb
*	* *	1 2 1 2 2	1	* *	* 1	* * *	* *
* *	*	1 * 1 * *	1 7	*	*	* * * *	* *
*	*	* * **		**	. * i?	* * . * .	* _ *
go	ob for marriag	e. beft of all	1		× 1	meane	<u></u>
* *	i *	** * * * *			<u>_</u>	, meatre	
* *	* *	* * * *	1 7	Į.		2	
*	* *	* * * *		l		×	
- Ht in	* * *	* * * *		ł		*	
*	triage and pair	without profit. meane		good figures	for changino	from one count	trie to another.
**+	*	* * * * *	1 1	* *	*	! * 1	* *
*	2 3	* * * * * *	11	* *	*	**	*
* *	1 2 1 2	1 1111 * 1 * *	1 1	*	*	**	* (
	good to recome	r a thing Colne.	- 1 1 .	*	* *	* * *	*
* *	1 * * 1	the state of the s	-1 1			euill.	
*	*	** ** *	1 1	* * l	* * * *	* * 3	* * *
* *	*	* * * * *		** * * .	* * *	* * * 3	* * * *
*	1 * 1	* * * *	1 1	* * * * * 1	* * 1 * *	1".*1"	1 7
	ill for	a thing Aolne.	1	271271	× ! * *	neane	
*	* }	* * * *	-1 ,	* *	1 * *	1 * *	
**	* *	* * *	11	* *	1 *,*	1 ^*	1 2
**	* *	* * *	111) ^ <u>,</u> ^	1 * *	ļ "	**
	* *	**		* *	*	* *	1 ×
	meane	for a thing folne	1 1	m	ob flaures in	the fulpition of	warre.
*	*	*	1 1	*		* *	
*	× ×	* 11	11	* *		* 1 *	
^	*	*	1	* *			
		*	, 1	*	*		
		go	ob (_			312	cuiti

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

Mo knowe the nativitie of a perion, as of what nature and complexion bee is on thall be . you mult fire forme a faure. in the which if the Arit and Afte be both of one Blanet , by that is Sanifico that the perfor thall be of the complexion and State that the favo planet flamfieth , as byernmple , if that a flaure

of , be in the ficit and fift boules , the partie thall be a man barned as a Decinener:and fo it is of all the other planets. Don mult furthermoje marke into which house the first boule valfeth, tog if that house be good it both fignifie good, and if it be ill ft Canifiethill . Thirdly, you mult looke what company the Bil bath: ifthat a faure of & and anether of o be in compame , it is Comified thereby , that the perfen thall be a man of warre , by the tubich be fall get bonour and reputation . If that affigure of bein the commanie of Populus, a) of Via.02 of Albus, it figinfieth that be fhal bea theefe and a Picote on the Den . Hafigure of & beinthe fird and ferond boule , it figni-Beth that be thall be a labourer of the earth , as of fome decupation of Acte of fmal eftimation. If in the fecond you finde Carcer, it fignifpeth that be fall bea Gaplos og porter of a prifon. Mf be with Puella be thall be an armourer: ifit be a flaure of Whe thall be face, wife, bouourable with all the woolbeilf ithe Amiflio be fhallbe a tapiter, a ruffian', a fpie , os an interpreterbetweenemen: ifithe Caput draconis be thall be rich and fortunate in all bis interprites : if it be Cauda draconis be fall beafolitary man, louing woods, e ab Caning from company, and thus inoge of all the other flaures according onto the combition and nature of all the pluaets and figne , Sanifing each of the faire figures, bnto whole effate the perfon thall apply himfells buring bis life: Afthat Albus be in commany of an ill faure. if both fignifie that the man thall be a weaver : if the be founde with Fortuna majoros Carcer be fall be a tapiffer os fpinner of cloth of goldesif the be in commany of Puella and of Letitia he thall be a capper or hatter . and be fadl netter finte anaine that thinge that be loofeth, and like wife funge of al the other fi. gures according to their qualities and natures . And after that You know the thing that the perfen is given wate, then refleth it to knows the bifpolition, and beath, of life of that perfon, and

The third Booke 246 euill. goed figures for victorie in combat. euill. meant. flamifping raine, but not to laft long good fortune in the end by an ill beginning. ill for good fastune

An Alphabet to knowe which of the two that fight or goe to lawe one againft an other shall haue the victory.

flouid mine credite buto all this, but only that folkes of plea-

fure might takerecreation and paltime thereby.

								٠.	
IA	B	C	D	E	۴	ΙĠ	TH	1	
l ı					13	17	6		
1 Y	1×	Ĺ	MI	NI	OI	p	O	ŀ	,¥
1.0	1	1	~~	101	ğ	r,	27	١.	
120	1 .	110	- 3			.,			
R	S	1	V	X.	X.	14		1	
117	9	13	2	6	3	4	١	1	

Λ

Solfo binderttand and pratife this Alphabet aright - pot mult first knows the proper names of them which would fight Geomancie.

ergoe to laine the one against the other, and insite the fame names in Latine in the nominative cafe fingular, obferuing the true Dathographie . And according to the Aiphabet, ioine unto erbelefter of the faibe names the immber buto him appertatning following the pourtraiture bere before written, & fumme the faibe numbers together, that is to fay, eache man by bin. felfe and when ye have put them all togother binibe them by 9. and that which remaineth on the one parte and on the other, the biuifion being mabe, you that note it as you finde it. After this beholve the Rules which follows, whereby you thall knowe what thall haven to the one and to the other. And if it fortune that in binibing the wholeby 9 . there remaine nothing, you muft take the falt number of 9. for that it muft then ferue in this purpole, as ye thall hecreafter knowe more at large by erperience. But I boe mine you to unberitant, that if in this Mule there be any thing which at any time be not found to be true, that the rett of this frience of Beamancie is not al wes fo toozoloe out as if it chance (which hath not once in a thous fand, times) that two persons which boe goe fight together, 02 boelneinthelawe the one against the other, thould be ofone flature of body , one age, and one very name, then thall post indge according to the true arte of this Socience. Aben looke to knowe their very names, and take billigent refrect that they be not cogramted, for that this Mule will doe you much fervice, to anome the loue whereunto you bo afpire and pretend. And to the end that yournay the better buberfand this kille, put the tafethat Peter and Paul Boule fight the one againft theother: if ye boe then eramine that which me baue faibe, you fhat knowethe thing that thall most times bappen ; pet muff. poulmous that God is the goustuor s biffributer of althimes. and can change and after them at his pleasure that we freake eccoping unto the influence and course of the Anreca, whereof this Defence is compounted . And beere is the practife:

Anb

I chi

8 18 a

2.10 2

•			<u> </u>	
F 13 E 22 67 T 8 R 13 V 2 S 9	inakes 7 times 9. refteth 4	P 13 A 1 V 2 L 10 V 2 S 9	37	makes 4 times 9. refleth 1
fumme 67.	2	fumme	37	

And foby this eranwie is fhewed buts you the names charace, numbers and fumme sof them . with their beuillone. by 9. So that they being binibeb and fummeb, there retteth 4. tu Peeter. I. to Panle: than looke to the twelfth place, when pou fallfinde thefe fames & and o , ? againft 4 and thall by thefe meanes knows what thall barsen in fuch affaires. be it for fighting or procests : in line mammer may pou tubge of sthere

In combate be that is of the letter ftature thall banquith the Y (30 atter : fome fay the Pouner fall banginth the Ciber but I ob ferue not that tule : the aceater thallbe buct on the beat, and the leffer thall have the choice of waapon, and oneccome the other. In matter of lawe the letter thail likewife wine, but not toftbout great contrabidions , befenbing and proquing on both fines, and the one in baunger to burt the other . Wut in the ent this Brife Chall be appealed, and the fute thall not be berte long, that o being in his exalitation . Call be the cause, that me only the leffer that haus the bidarie, but thall bane allo thert ar-

medition and bifpatch.

The greater thail baue the choice of tweewort, and thai have the bidagie with long to soon, the leffer thall be burt in the face , and on the some . As touching the lame , the bigger thall obtaine his fute without arry great bebate. and this fate come as thall come because of moenen, whose Attorneys thinks to prolong the matter as long as they may but in the and the erester thall obtains the fame.

The leffer thall have the choice of meanon and onercome # | d'y with thort weapons, and the geater fall be burt on the Comack. 3. to 3. As touching fate in later , the leffer (being a man viligent and afa biatlant efpit (fall bauethe boper banbe , and the fute thereof thall not be long, and by the reason which bee bath, be mall baue bis things beliuered at bis owne bearts belire. And be which holveth the futethall be a Bartiali man , fine fubtili and craftie, which in the end thall boc him feruice.

The greater thall haue the choice of weapons , and thall and baue the bidony with long wcapon: for fute the greater thal winalthough that it will bee long fice , which thing in this behalfe D fheweth , and his aduer farie will too; he treafon againft bim, minbing nothing elfe but falbooid & circumuention, by reafon of the unitabilitie and incontinencie of D , and of the mooneable flone. Arneit is , that in the end he fall not wirme withall his treafan and fubtilitie. This fute is about the fuccellion of the

father at of the mother.

The leffer offtature thall chufe the weapon and auercome 0 120 with fboth weapon , and the greater fhall bee burt on the fibe, 5. 10 5. conthe bead , and bie threof. In the lawe the leffer fhall obtaine and thall have berp much aibe and fuccour because of and of the boule of @ which theweth unto bim many friendes . which mill by their trangile fo vie the matter, that their fute Mall bee theit.

The higher of fature thall banonith . but the letter thall my 1 99 have the chorce of ineanon . and be burt on the handes , and at 6, to 6. the heart , and bie thereof. For the lawe , the greater thall win, and the fate that bee for readie monie .or marchandise a but the fute fall be fome thing long.

The letter thall banquith with thost toeson , tobercof he = 12 5 thall have the choice and the greater, thall be burt on the Ro-7.10 7. mache , armes and beab. In fate the leffer thall alfo winne, and the lute is fo; gownes o; money of four woman : and it fhall he bery long . and if thall be by baturnious . melancholy and bitious men.

The greater thall ourcome with long weapen : and the m | 32 letter thall have the choice of weapon , and bee hurt in the belly, & to 8.

five anothice. The greater thall also winns in lawe: anothere is the tobe murther, or at the least blower given with more lose to bin that thall winne the fute, then it is worth.

Ehe . Hall have the chopeced to capon, and outcrome r. to 2. in this hopt to copens, amo be faul be plut in the beads a mode of thereof. In fair 1 in fluid to the plate is the capon and the plut looked for, and this fairle is fongoinnes, gasenies, womens indices, and this fairle is fongoinnes, gasenies, womens indices, and this fairle fluid the meetly long. Out trace if its plat it be justice there is the fluid to make a fairle is the plate the conficulty of

n | 1 g | 1. (dailchufe the toeapon to hich hall be long , and hall 1. (dailchufe the toeapon to hich hall be long , and hall be anguith, and 3, dailch gut con the arms, and on the flounds, and the factor ! (dailch minn, and the fulle hall be 1 gies, and the angue, shotoware, buttuil, to thigh creating, and creating, by means abserted by the hilly all means by can, attempt to polong the fute, but in the 100 be thall not gains thereby.

pebbe figalinate belong in fater

pebbe figalitate feet energin, which figalite (1921, and one energy of comes; which figalite fuet energy of comes; which figalite beat on the brad and on the arms. I to 5. fater, to figalitations, but not triffying trace lithed limit of many and the fate is for form gift, or for form thing getten of Adobs as Gentlement.

6. that have the cycle of weapon, topich that be long, a that my 192 hour 1, in the being and not the bead, and that allocated him to 1.10 6. the implicate. In that each state him to 1.10 6. the processing the cycle of the cyc

1. Guill toinne toits thoots beenon, and 7. diallie but control.

Dec, allowing be had be protect becapen. If not tel. Guil bining all 9 is must be fact is for marriage goods, or at the tead about bouncer, 1 to 7, and because that the malifier of ", Guille be mitred in this obtaite, the fact is full belong, and there fulfall be underminings and call unlations of the aboutest, 10 coars and partates, and all manned functions and the substitution of the contract by and to make the contract by and to make the contract by and to make the contract by and to make the contract by and to make the contract by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by the control by th

8. Chall have the choice of long ineapon, and Challouercome R d & c. which Chall he have not be five and in the genticules. In the 1 to 8. Latios 8. Chall winned by good readon, and the fact is 6.0 humouse able goods. Dant this fact built late he without quarcelling and Abbring, securic of 3, yet by the goodness of 5, by meanes of monot frentow, a free chall be a peace. The fact hall not late

iong. Chall have the choice of to capon, and overcome o. and o 1/0 Ng hard blace of Infate i. And to instruct in this total t. 100. Long ebate, and aftertant hald be triends, and i. is a perform their interest of body, and hath a watery and faye countersant. The fatte is about Competential enter, and it falls the fatt.

3. Chall our come buth thost weapon, and a Shall be put 2. to 3 on the aune, although behavior the choice of weapon. In the claim is a choice of the choice of weapon. In the claim is choice in the choice was the choice of the

2. (fall haue the choice of the apon, and burst 4. on the files [14] marks, author the arms, and banquille him. An late 2. had 2. to 4. binner buttly the full title to the half of so this librator; and Alburate, and buttle the the process more farther and the process more fart

Tak 2.

c. thall

m | 5 8

YIOA

in the end thall winne with areat pleafure and contentment. 11188 2. Mall chuse long weapons and overcome 6. tobo if all bee burtin in the booie , and on his thoulous In the latue 2. (ball winne without any boubt, and in finall time, and afterwardes buitte thall be made betweene them and good accord , and this fute is about marchandise or money lent.

7. Chall ouercome with fliest weapon and burt 2. on the TI 10 8 arme and fibe , although 2. (hall have the chovce of ingapon , ret 2. to 7 thati be be ouercome. In fute 7 thall game by belaves, vet thall 2. Reepe companie with martialimen of withfille men hamme their eyes farre in their beans , and a finall bearn requieto noe a mifchiefe, wherefore 7. thall content bunfelfe mely to have the bpper banb.

19/15 3 2. Chall baue the chopce of weapon and ouercome 8. and 2. 10 8. hurt him on the Cones and bottome of his belly. In the laine 2. thall winne in procede of time, being aibed by men of finall Mature , counterfeit , and asit were montrous , vet 8 , mall have good right, but the fubtilitie of this of fuch force that 8. 4 all loofe, and this fute is for brimocuable goods, as houses . soffel. fellions and inberitances.

2120 9. Chall haue the choife of weapon which fhall be fhoat, and 1. to a. quercome and hurt 2 at the heart. In fute o thall inime . and the fute thatt be about wifts or goods of the bead, which although o haue no noob riaht onto them , get be fhall quickely obtaine them. 4. Challbauethechevic of thoat weapon , and ouercome t.

1. 10 4. and buct him in the bead and acme. In fute 4. fball winner, and it (hall be about his fathers coobs , whereof his kinsfolkes will bo what they can to bequile him, but yet the fute that not belond

হয়েহ 2. Ibalt have the choice of thost weapon , and overcome and 2. 10 5 burt c. on the fice and on the Coulber. Bufute 3. fall winne,

Geomancie. and there toill be arear ochate and controverfice before it be enbed with baunger of murther as burtes on the one fibe as the a. ther , yet o in his house thall so morke, that after the fute is enbed their malice fhall ceafe , and they fhall be as good friends as they were before the fute beganne.

6. thall chuse long weapon , and ouercome , and butt 3. in " 9 2 the belly. In the lame 6. Chall minne , but there fhall be much 3. 10 6 fubtility blea on both floes , and the fute is for marchandise or money lent, and it thall be long with a good iffue for 6.

2. Challouercome with thost weapon , 7 Chalbe hurt in the = 15 2 trace and on the arme, although he have the charle of meanon, 3. 10 7 In faite a fhall winne , but not by any good right that be hath but by fubtilitie and craft , and they be people Saturnious and Mercurious which thall obtaine him the vicorie , and the fute fallbelong.

8. Mall'onercome with long toeapon, and 3. Chall be burt " 2 2 on the bobie and entrales , and have the chopfe of the apon and 3. to 8 verloofe. In fute 8. Chall minne as reason is , and the fute that! beabout apparell . or bourie . or things belenging buto too. men but befoze the fute be ended there will be fome blower brait in the fieldes; but in the ende they Chall garee and become friends.

3. Chatichule Chart weavang and ouercome a. and burt kim Yl . a in the beat Twhereof be Mall bie. In the lawe 3. fhail ininne by 3. to 9 force of the reasons that he thall baing out and alleage by the aide and fauour of fome Lordes . aeb not without great frife and late . and it is an hasard of murther, pet thall 3 be the panquith. erin fhoat time.

s. Chall haue the choife of that weapon , and quercome 4. 91 9 0 which thall be burt in the beact and bys thereof. In fute c. thall 4. to c winne, which fo ill be a cood and an honeft man , the fute fall beabout goods given buto them by the Brince for their moon feruice. O fhali be the caufe that there thall be an agreement more by frienothip then be faire.

4 fhall chafe long weapons, and overcome of, and burt bin my 2 9 in the bobie In the law 4. fall winne , although it will bec 4. to 6. lang firft , carf of the parties thall thinke he bath good right, but

4-bath

4. hath the better: the fute is for money laide in banks, orfor merchandice.

7 fhall otter come 4. with floor free and hurthim on the knees and on the face although the had the choice of weapon. In face 7, thall winnes although althis goods fhall we cased uppor

by observed Law, yet that there a parine or fome martial man can be him to be refto to again by fanour.

1 | V | A Sahali choofe that the annual and our courses. And burt him

4 Soball choose thost meapon, and oneccome 8. and hurt him on this tipe. Turt he lad 4. that him to there is the hill back how crafts from to crafts from to crafts from to crafts from to craft so found to acceptability. It has been been hill again and hall obtains the first this futers to found furcefloring in heritance.

n | 2 d 4.109 Shall have the choice of floot incapons, and onercome 4. and hurthin on the breft and arms. In fute nine (hall bindy fitbillte and craft and hall have against him mercurial people, and fo) his constale vitous Admicrate and protects, fo that is

the end 4-thall winne.

5 17 3 6 had one come with long weapon and 3-thall be hirt on the bead and face, although he had the election of the weapon. In

the Law & thall winner with good reason and cause: the surfer for money tent, but it by all be quickly parte.

190
Maltener come with thost we up and scanen thall be hut
to be in the flanker and on the heart twice of her thall be, not with

famous photo by the choice of weapon. Anture, Mall win by meanes of fome great mens ketters, the first (hall win by meanes of fome great mens ketters, the first (hall be quick the choice of the people to fife, a maint the fore) the function of by a father of the function with the choice of the people to the people the first of the function of the father of the function with him the choice of the first of the function of the fu

s to 8 of the the appearants were been that the fixes and out the hander.

And the of these Shift become table the coard or finishing the any one, because the hand pool right the reunition much built for any one, because the hand pool right the proceed but have any above fractions observed, which the proceedings the strength of the

hoster to a good iffuo: the fute thall be about garments of kinffollies, and with colens but in the end they thall be friendes.

2 [23] (fight have the choice of weapon, and yet be ouer-come, and
5: 29 mine thall have then on the Condocr. In the Law, thall winne,

hall boby 4 of a completion mercutal 4 feartheth all meanes to affault 3. and to take him at abunutage by reason wheref be ought to trult to his guards, although he hal winne the proeffected food in three right and equite.

7. That have the choice of weapon, and overcome and hart \(\frac{1}{2}, \text{to} \) 6. on the head and wrage. In the law 7 that winne not with 6.007, outgreat quarely, and lotte of men on both fides, but in the end

out great quotels, and lofte of men on both fives, but in the end they fhall be friendes: this fute is formarchandige.

3 thall have the choice of weapon, and yet be hirt on the head, mily 9

a notal patter by choice of weapon, and yet be further the fical yet of a monercome to those and considerable for the first of that wante to the stand of a many constitution, and both parties be of good conference. To that each fifteen thall thinks to hours a tight, and by their goodnetic about the fine teacher what the function of the or and of the first condection of the first condecti

6 Schallhaue the choice of weapon, and yet become come in 1986 with fluor weapon, and be furt on the arms and on the legge. 640 9 flatter of the fluor weapon was the fluor of the fluor weapon was the fluor of the fluor weapon was the fluor

8 that chufe long weapon, with the which her that concerning and hurt, and the bear and hurt, and the bear and hurt. In the 8 that quickly win a 10 2 whether former as by his reasons, alleaged and brought out: 7.08 the flutter for gamments or mountailies, left by the beath of

Petitics to gramments of mountables, left by the death of four of their kindsilies.

7. Chall banquith with floot the capa of the force of weapon. In the first, 100 of the force of weapon. In the first, 100 of the force of weapon. In the first, 100 of the first, 1

such and the first chall be for unmoverable goods, and that before unmoverable goods, and that before the first being last unersee.

•

but not without great officultie, and long time: 9. Chall beed

which

A rule abridged to knowe incommently which of the two perfons which shall fight or goe to law the one against the other shall be conquerour, according

to this Alphabet and rule going before.

2 4 6 8 3 5 7 9 1 4 6 8 2 5 7 9 2 1 3 6 8 2 1 3 6 8 1 3 5 7 8 1 3 5 8 1 3 5 8 2 4 6 9 1 3 5 7	the conque-	3 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	5 4 5 3 4 3 4	767675656	88 98 98 978	
---	-------------	---	---------------	-----------	--------------	--

b) ere followeth the wheele of fartune approued and tow firmed by Secience and reason of Pythagoras the most excellent Dhilofopher, by the which ye may knowe all things that you can Deinaunde.

> The desnaundes which may be made and propounded.

I Zahether ve thallenter into the fauour of a Lozb. 2 Wanether gour Pailter fall at any time be Wope, Car

pinall, og great iD selate of the Church o: Logbe. g Af gothall haus the fauour of the Ibaince accopbing bit

pour belire. 4 If the logince Chall take the towne beffeneb.

Solbich of the two Princes which make warre theme againft the other thall baue the vidozie.

6 Wahetherthere fallbe ang great fade of Armes bone it the campe 32 not.

8 3

7 Atthere ballbe pence betweene two Bainces.

8 Ma Captaine thail be in great fauour with the Lozu bee feweth.

o If a Captaine be baliant or not. Io If a horfe thatt winne the race.

11 Ma pailoner thall come out of pailon Cicke person thall amend.

ficknes thall be long or thort.

14 Ifthefute in taine fall be judged to your profit. I . If ye thall have your barts beffre or not.

16 If you fhall have a childe by your wife or lemman.

17 If a woman with chilbe thall have a fonne oz a bauchter. 18 If a Childe thall bee fortunate or imfortunate inthis

marine. 19 Ifa thing folen will be recouered againe. 10 If it thall be aplentifull yeare.

21 Afit be good to take a povage in band. 22 Afit be good to occupie merchandife.

21 Wit be nood to talie a toife. 24 Afa friendihippe fhall take good effed.

25 Maman thall be fortunate in his houfe,

26 If a perfon thali be alwayes rich of poote. And thus may you boe of all other bemaunds whereof ve mould be refolued. And to the end you may the better unberfrant this which of Pithagoras, and the refolution of the bemanndes which we

would propounde, you mult firt of all choose a number, what von lift at vour bifcretion , as 10 . 15 . 02 12 . 02 ann other more or leffe, this bone take the number of the bay, as you fall becreafter Ande, all fet in order, and then take the number which we finde in the whale boon the first letter of your name: as by crample, if your name be Anthony, you must take A, and the number which is over him; all which thinges you thall finde al put in an o der in the wheele, and nather al those munbers into one fumme , which we thall benibe by to. referming the reft: as by example, if all your totall number bor amount

buto 134 benioe that by 10. and there will fourteene remaine,

which number yearn's fearth in the tobeste, and if you find the in the opper halfe, your matter thall freed well, and if it being the mether bulle, it hall be eatil: and thus may you knowe all that ye believe to knowe.

And if ye toould knoùe tubether ve hal enfey your fame on not take the number of the fifth fitter of your commission of the half when the half of the knowle of the half of the knowle them by 30-as ye half put together, and then kenise them by 30-as ye half put together, and then knowle them by 30-as ye but belong, and the knowle terminater, and teles in the bobies and you that finds of the high then it the high the put half your your engeld, and if it be in the netther parts, if is diverged, and the high the head to the high pair half you book and the high pair the high pair and 30-as you the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair as one is the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair as one is the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair as one is the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne bybete you man (e.g., and 4, confections the high pair and 10-as in the fanne hig



* *	기 본 대	5 Creellent good.	goog	I I good in all
· + 3r:c.	. 3II.	s accebut for batobs.	o verie good.	12 berie good in all.
Trans	i ill but fer bid trea.ure	+ ill mail.	7 ill but in fectery.	I o ulfaue for tofortific
# * ;	a ill but la festiga.	5 bestie ill	S eutil	ıııllınall
* Carth	allinell.	Gillaue for batobe.	9 ill fane in 19 agiche.	In Decienti.
	1 good but in waite.	- but mo fferent.	7 gas faue for warre.	TO good and peace
(i * *	ರಂಭ ತಾರ್ವನ ಕ	5 regarbing afpens.	Signature Signat	i I gand and load tuith
· Critter.	\$ 2000	Cheese.	9 goo rots, butter, but means.	12 gcob in all
Fucr.	. I indicerency balb in mac.	410 Cite ut Warte and	7 til faue for toute	: Ottim lane geab, el.e
J. Carrie	2 good but mith trouble.	doog glanama	Sill faue foy lene.	11 means good fanour,
tine.	3 gco3 hay.	Girente	9 ill Gue fet Crarre.	12 Sopie good in all.
Rubeus.	i breatholde figure ubjen	+illbur in fire-weakes.	7 ill but is; marre and nee	1.3
*0 a4	a differ all.	s illane to fouce.	Sill	fire transfer of it faus to let blood.
: * * *	3 ill but to let blood.	6 all faue to let bloud.	c herie ill.	12 illinan
Albus.	I good to; marriage.	goodbut in warre.	7 good faue for warre,	To ercellent spesin ail
×.	z good in all	goog s	8 gosa.	Ir beriegeob
i - CEInfee.	s berr good.	6 grabinall.	o a medenger banger lot . tors.	12 meruailens coo
Court lietus	1 gues toth geob, and ill	+ necount its health	7 meane	1) ios four goar tos ficke
≝ ' v 1	eces alucininos e	S meanc.g.	8.18	m. 11goobinall.
* + Jn3e.	3 good hap.	Signo for whose onely.	o meanly good	Campanely scel
Cap Dra. vria	ligni good i	4 good faue in braces.	7 ill Case for peace.	I bood in all
24	2 3603	, beriggood.	Sgod	II goed for the church
Crefs	3 Berte good	G geod for tohorcs only.	9 berie goot.	12 berie apod
Cauca Dracon.	i breakethefigure.	4 uliaucm fre works.	rill, warre and fre.	To illfaue in: firettoothes
* *	2 berte ill.	5 berie ill.	S negoob.	I ill faue for fauours
374.F - 2	; til in all.	Gill fanc fer fuhance.	ottina".	12 berie ill
Carcer,	I ulout to footsfie	4 good onto to melanche.	7 cuill.	To m fane lo; ho treafure
	2 good in blacks, effetil.	s receine a letter within	8 terie ill.	r I much transite
* Carth.	3 3H.	S. vales-ttt	s ill in a'l.	12 meane
V12.	I Bilkuttopalon.	4 good in aufaneione.	7 ill but to; popages.	I o good.
- k -	2 indifferent:	5 topages good.	S enill.	r i bette gand
* Water	3 berie good in all.		9 indifferent.	I : ercellent good
Populus.	1 good for marriage.	4 good in ali but loue,	7 in warre good, elle	I o meanely good
	2 meanely good.	s good in molt things.	8 indifferent.	11 good in all.
* *	3 rather good then bab.	6 (taob.	o looke foeletters.	12 bery ill

Early English Books Online, Copyright © 2019 ProQuest LLC Images reproduced by courtesy of Bodleian Library

١	I A	2 B		4		F	7 G	8 H
	9 1		20 L					
	80 R	90 S	T	20. V	300 X	140 Y	50 Z	0

To know what planet hath dominion in the nativitie of any person.

The ten numbers of energy letter of the proper names in latin, of ψ and refer (one defer to home do of other) are stated and sporter; be the Allopaber abouse fainer aboling all the faine numbers into one trada (names, then between the fainer by a. and fit 1.04, e. remaine, it theoreth the planet o to have boundings, 32.00.7 the a. 37.34.31; c. 316.28.9.9.4.31 like same to faine handle to the same to faine have the fainer by and the same trade is a fainer by a fainer

Thus endeth the third booke of Geomancie translated by Francis Sparry.

The

The Table of the Chapters contain ned in the first Booke of Geomancie

TVV Dat Gesmancie is, & inherefore it is fo called fol. 1.

ends thereof. 2 Of the inftrument of this Art, and of the manner bow to

4. The manner boto to logne the plicks, and of them too forme the flaures of the twelue lines, and boto they bee appropriates

bnto the foure parts of the world 5 The manner to frame this Arte, and giue to each place bis

name.

6 Df the flamification of the Bothers and of the Dauahters. and how Repheins beingenozed of them. 7 Doin to frame the witnelles and the Judge. 8 Of the names of flaures.

o Of the nature and propertie of the foure Clements and a their figures : and art of the fire , and of his figures. 11 to Ofthe Avze . and of his figures.

1 1 The foure flaures of the Water. 12 Ofthe Carth,and ofher figures.

13 The manner how to appropriate bealts, and their proper ties to the foure Clements. 14 Dow the fences of man be attribites unto the foure Cle

ibib.

ments. 1 Dftheother Megion oz part of the world, called the Cele

Miall. A general figure of the two parts of the worlde, that is to fav. Clementarie and Celeftiall.

16 Dfthe firft Deauen. 17 Dfthe ferond and third Deauens , of their moouing. 22 18 Bow the inferiour thinges are fubied, agouernes by the

10 Di the names and Differences of the feauen Wianets.25

20 Dfthe Dunne.

2.1 The poiner and facultie iphich o bath by al the fignes &

parties

The Table.

marties of the Zobiacke. #ol. 18 22 The qualities and powers which the Poon hath by all thefignes of the Zobiacke.

23 Dithequalities & powers which b hath in the twelue Annes of the Zobiache 24 Df the powers which u bath in each of the 12 fignes of

the Zoniacke. 25 Dithe fignifications and qualities that & hath in the

12 Annes of the Zobiache. 26 Dfthe qualities which Venus bath by the 12 fignes of

the Zopiacke 27 Dfthe qualities and powers of Mercury in the lignes

of the Zobiache. 28 Dithe Sophere and Circles of beauen. 40

A flaure of the leffer direlen. Angure of the Zobiack, of the Equates, softheir poles. 42

39 Df the proper names of the Signes of the Zobiack, and of their beniftons bearees, and qualities. Afigure to know the fignes and all the bifcourfes of their

faid qualities according to the foure feafons of the years. 48 Diber faures to knowe the fignes which moone, afmel bie ted as oblique.

figures of the great Poitie of the Sunne and Moone. 50 30 Df the fine principall Megions of the world, commonly talled Zones.

Affaure of Zones of the earth.

21 Of the figures and Characters of the Manets. 22 Mithe boules of the Dlanets. 23 Dow the Blanets muft bee attributed into the Benrea

and the figures to the planets, as wel bired as retrograde. 5 2 14 Dithe names and Charactes of the Signes of the Zne Biarke.

35 Dow the fignes be attributed to the fignres , and the fie gures to the Bignes

36 Dithe bomination which the fignes haue quer the partes of mans boby, Trees, Seebes and Megions.

37 The gouernement that Saturne and the other Winnets theach, figne have oner the members of man.

9D m

I be I able."

A figure of Deomancy, made after the fathion of the figure	Geomancie.
f Aftrology. 61	The Attribute hearts and the second state of t
39 Di the qualitie of the figures of Deomaney. 62	3 A Briefe beduction of the accord and fignification which
A figure of Gerrard Cremon. 63	Athe 16 figures haue by the twelue houses. 150
40. The veclaration of the 12 houfes of heanen places	2 Of the hood or ill houfe, and which they be, where the fi
jere. 63 🚪	gures be in their places. 158
41 Dow to know to attribute the members of mans boby	A Mable of the Copposatures represented by the 16 . fi-
onto the houses. 65	gures of Geomancie. 160
A generall Wable comprehensing the effect of the first book	3 Dfthotinowitnelles. 162
of Weomancie. 66	4 Withe Judge. 164
	A Mable ferning to knowe the witnestes and the Judge,
The Table of the Chapters contained in the second Book	afwell even as bneuen, the fignifications which they have:
of Geomancie.	and also so the better resolution of the indgoment of each fis
fall the fignifications being of the art house, oppos	gute, and demaund propounded. 165
the questions and bemaunds which may be proun-	6 Pow many manker of water a figure is fair tobec well
Deband made in the fame. Fol. 67	made, and fortunate or bufortunate. 186
2 Di the fecond houfe and of her fignification bppon all	7 Df the company of the house. 188
the Demaundes which may be put in question onder her. 72	8 Of the company of Contunction. 194
3 Df the third houle , and of the bemaundes that belong	9 Dftheoccupation. 195
thereunifo: 77	10 The beclaration of the thing within this Science is
4 Df the fourth houle, and of the bemaundes thereunto be-	salled the place of the figures. 197
langing. 81	II Dithe figure offigures. 199
5. Of the Alt houle, and of the bemaundes therein contais	12 Di the afpect in generall 201
neb 89	13 Of the afpect of Contunction. 201
6 Df the firt boule, of the quellions therincontaineb. 97	14 Dfthe Bertile Afpect 201
7 Dftfe feauenth houfe, and of the bemaundes therein	15 Pfthe Trine Afpect 204
contained.	16 Df the Quadrate Afpert. 2.6
8 Dithe eight fonfe, and of his bemaundes. 110	. 17 Dfthe Afpect Depolition. 208
9 Dftheninth houfe , and ofthe bemaunbes thereincon-	18 To know for inhat intent a figure found was mate,
faineb.	which is called the point of influction. 12 1
In Dithe tenth houle, tof the Demaunds containing thet-	19 To know what another thinketh. 214
fm. 121	20 Dithe way of point. 215
11 Of the cleventh, and of the bemaunds containing ther-	21 Yolv to know the part of Fortune. 218
in. I29	22 Dithe Triplicitie offigures, and of their face. 220
12 Die twelfth boule, tof the bemaunds containing there	23 Theeraltation, top, and fall of the figures. 223
inc. 133	24 Woknow the name of any person, that is to say, with
An advertisement of the Contents of the houses of the fe	bhat Letter og fillable it both begin. 224
All addered Emerical the Confession of the America of the 19	25 Moknow a flaure if it be mel mabe or not by the boures

Topie Table

of the Planets.

26 House op lease the Golgnes aboue the figures, to kind hot which of them there he attributes.

7 When a whother a period not call truth agares.

25 Ko keed whother a period not call truth on und.

25 Ko keed whother a period not call truth of und.

26 Ko kindu hother a period and on this died und efficie of a face who had been a face of the call truth of the call truth of the call the call truth of the call the call truth of the call the call truth of the call the call truth of the call the call truth of the call the call truth of the call the call truth of the call the call truth of the call the call truth of the call the call truth of the call truth

Mo know if a Chiles new borne thall line ar bis.

To know if a wife be ponelt or unbanelt. 264
In the end of this Booke is fixed a Lable containing the
Acte of Communic.

FIX 1S

